

General Census of the Population and Habitat 2010 - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics (INSEED), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

TGO_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

General Census of the Population and Habitat 2010 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Togo 2010 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

| Name | Country code |
|------|--------------|
| Togo | TGO |

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is a set of premises or rooms used by a single household for its habitation.
- Households: The ordinary household is a set of persons who may or may not be related, sharing the same meals, recognizing the authority of the same individual known as "Head of Household" and whose resources or expenditure are generally common. They generally live under the same roof, in the same courtyard or the same compound.
- Group quarters: The collective household is defined as a group of persons who generally have no link of kinship but who live together in an institution for reasons of discipline, travel, health, study or work. The institutions where collective household are found are: barracks, boarding schools, prisons, monasteries, convents and religious communities, orphanages, mental institutions, hostels, temporary construction camps and so on.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Togo 2010

TOPICS

| Topic | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Prefecture

UNIVERSE

Present and absent residents, plus visitors.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name | Affiliation |
|---|-------------------------|
| National Institute of Statistics (INSEED) | |
| IPUMS | University of Minnesota |

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics (INSEED)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 584859.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household drawn by National Institute of Statistics

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start | End |
|------------|------------|
| 2010-11-06 | 2010-11-21 |

TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date |
|------------|------------|
| 2010-11-06 | 2010-11-21 |

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: Unspecified day during November 6 to 21, 2010

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single form with sections on individuals, housing characteristics and amenities, and deaths in the household

Access policy

CONTACTS

| Name |
|---|
| National Institute of Statistics (INSEED) |

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the

following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Togo, National Institute of Statistics (INSEED). General Census of the Population and Habitat 2010

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name |
|---|
| National Institute of Statistics (INSEED) |

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2010, National Institute of Statistics (INSEED) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_TGO_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

| Data file | Cases | variables |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat Household records | 120 | |
| TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat Person records | 584859 | |

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 120

variables:

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------------|---------------|---|----------|
| RECTYPE | RECTYPE | Record type | |
| COUNTRY | COUNTRY | Country | |
| YEAR | YEAR | Year | |
| SAMPLE | SAMPLE | IPUMS sample identifier | |
| SERIAL | SERIAL | Household serial number | |
| PERSONS | PERSONS | Number of person records in the household | |
| HHWT | HHWT | Household weight | |
| SUBSAMP | SUBSAMP | Subsample number | |
| STRATA | STRATA | Strata identifier | |
| GQ | GQ | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status | |
| GQTYPE | GQTYPE | Group quarters type | |
| UNREL | UNREL | Number of unrelated persons | |
| URBAN | URBAN | Urban-rural status | |
| REGIONW | REGIONW | Continent and region of country | |
| GEOLEV1 | GEOLEV1 | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| GEOLEV2 | GEOLEV2 | 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| POPDENSGEO1 | POPDENSGEO1 | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer | |
| POPDENSGEO2 | POPDENSGEO2 | Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer | |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers | |
| AREAMOLLWGEO2 | AREAMOLLWGEO2 | Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers | |
| GEO1_TG | GEO1_TG | Togo, Region 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| GEO1_TG2010 | GEO1_TG2010 | Togo, Region 2010 [Level 1, GIS] | |
| GEO2_TG | GEO2_TG | Togo, Prefecture 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| GEO2_TG2010 | GEO2_TG2010 | Togo, Prefecture 2010 [Level 2, GIS] | |
| DHS_IPUMSI_TG | DHS_IPUMSI_TG | DHS-IPUMS-I Togo Regions, 1988-2014 [consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| OWNERSHIP | OWNERSHIP | Ownership of dwelling [general version] | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| OWNERSHIPD | OWNERSHIPD | Ownership of dwelling [detailed version] | |
| ELECTRIC | ELECTRIC | Electricity | |
| WATSUP | WATSUP | Water supply | |
| SEWAGE | SEWAGE | Sewage | |
| FUELCOOK | FUELCOOK | Cooking fuel | |
| PHONE | PHONE | Telephone availability | |
| CELL | CELL | Cellular phone availability | |
| TRASH | TRASH | Trash disposal | |
| AUTOS | AUTOS | Automobiles available | |
| AIRCON | AIRCON | Air conditioning | |
| COMPUTER | COMPUTER | Computer | |
| REFRIG | REFRIG | Refrigerator | |
| TV | TV | Television set | |
| VCR | VCR | Videocassette recorder | |
| RADIO | RADIO | Radio in household | |
| ROOMS | ROOMS | Number of rooms | |
| TOILET | TOILET | Toilet | |
| FLOOR | FLOOR | Floor material | |
| WALL | WALL | Wall or building material | |
| ROOF | ROOF | Roof material | |
| MORTNUM | MORTNUM | Number of deaths in household last year | |
| ANYMORT | ANYMORT | Any deaths in household last year | |
| HHTYPE | HHTYPE | Household classification | |
| NFAMS | NFAMS | Number of families in household | |
| NCOUPLES | NCOUPLES | Number of married couples in household | |
| NMOTHERS | NMOTHERS | Number of mothers in household | |
| NFATHERS | NFATHERS | Number of fathers in household | |
| HEADLOC | HEADLOC | Head's location in household | |
| TG2010A_DWNUM | TG2010A_DWNUM | Dwelling number | |
| TG2010A_PERN | TG2010A_PERN | Number of persons in household | |
| TG2010A_URBAN | TG2010A_URBAN | Urban or rural | Localization M1. Region / lome-municipality _ M2. Prefecture / arrondissement __ M3. Sub-prefecture (if applicable) _ M4. Canton / neighborhood of lome __ M5. Number of zone of enumeration _ M6. Environment of residence [] 1 Urban [] 2 Rural M7. Village/ town __ M8. Hamlet (if applicable) __ M9. Neighborhood (if applicable) __ M10. Farm (if applicable) __ M11. Number of the compound (if applicable) ___ M12. Number of the household ___ |
| TG2010A_HHTYPE | TG2010A_HHTYPE | Household type | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|
| TG2010A_HHTYPE2 | TG2010A_HHTYPE2 | Collective household | |
| TG2010A_NPREPER | TG2010A_NPREPER | Total present residents | R3. Total _____ (2) Present residents _____ (3) Absent residents _____ (4) Present and absent residents _____ (5) Visitors _____ (6) Total counted (4 + 5) |
| TG2010A_NABSPER | TG2010A_NABSPER | Number of absent residents | R3. Total _____ (2) Present residents _____ (3) Absent residents _____ (4) Present and absent residents _____ (5) Visitors _____ (6) Total counted (4 + 5) |
| TG2010A_NVISPER | TG2010A_NVISPER | Total visitors | R3. Total _____ (2) Present residents _____ (3) Absent residents _____ (4) Present and absent residents _____ (5) Visitors _____ (6) Total counted (4 + 5) |
| TG2010A_DWTYPE | TG2010A_DWTYPE | Type of dwelling | Dwelling unit (H01) Construction type Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Traditional isolated house <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Traditional compartmentalized house <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Ordinary isolated house <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Ordinary compartmentalized house (common court) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Villa <input type="checkbox"/> 6 House of one or two floors <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Apartment building <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) _____ |
| TG2010A_WALLS | TG2010A_WALLS | Material of walls | Dwelling unit (H02) Material of walls Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Breeze block, fired or stabilized brick <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Semi hard <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Earth, adobe, bricks other than red <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Board <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Brushwood, woven mats, clays, leaves, bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) _____ |
| TG2010A_ROOF | TG2010A_ROOF | Material of roof | Dwelling unit (H03) Material of roof Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reinforced concrete (slab) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tile (fiber cement) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Aluminum trough <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Corrugated iron (zinc) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Straw <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Earth, adobe <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leaves, brushwood, clay, bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) _____ |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| TG2010A_FLOOR | TG2010A_FLOOR | Material of floor | <p>Dwelling unit (H04) Material of the floor of rooms in dwelling Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Marble, tile, granite <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Earth/sand <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Board/wood <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| TG2010A_ROOMS | TG2010A_ROOMS | Number of rooms for habitation | <p>Dwelling unit (H05) Number of rooms in the dwelling Record the number declared in the corresponding boxes. Put 0, if none.</p> <p>A. Dwelling use __ B. Other use E.g.: kitchen, shop, stable -</p> |
| TG2010A_OTHRMS | TG2010A_OTHRMS | Number of other rooms (kitchen, shop, stable, etc.) | <p>Dwelling unit (H05) Number of rooms in the dwelling Record the number declared in the corresponding boxes. Put 0, if none.</p> <p>A. Dwelling use __ B. Other use E.g.: kitchen, shop, stable -</p> |
| TG2010A_OWNERSHP | TG2010A_OWNERSHP | Ownership of dwelling | <p>Dwelling unit (H06) Occupation status of the dwelling Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family house <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owner with ownership title <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Owner without ownership title <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Renter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Housed by employer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Housed free of charge <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| TG2010A_LIGHT | TG2010A_LIGHT | Principal lighting mode | <p>Dwelling unit (H07) Principal lighting mode Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Oil lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lampion <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Electricity (CEET) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity generator <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Gas lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Torch <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| TG2010A_FUELCK | TG2010A_FUELCK | Energy for cooking | <p>Dwelling unit (H08) Principal source of energy used for cooking Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Fire wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vegetable waste <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Butane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| TG2010A_WATDRNK | TG2010A_WATDRNK | Source of drinking water | <p>Dwelling unit (H09) Principal source of drinking water Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Mineral water (bottle or sachet) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tap water in the compound <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tap water from outside <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Well equipped with pump <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rainwater <input type="checkbox"/> 6 River / marigot / source <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Water reservoir, dam <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| TG2010A_WATOTH | TG2010A_WATOTH | Source of water for other uses (bathing, washing, etc.) | <p>Dwelling unit (H10) Principal source of water used for other purposes (bathing, washing, washing up) Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tap water in the compound <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tap water from outside <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Well equipped with pump <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rainwater <input type="checkbox"/> 6 River / marigot / source <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Water reservoir / dam <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| TG2010A_TOILET | TG2010A_TOILET | Type of lavatory | <p>Dwelling unit (H11) Type of lavatory Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private WC with water flush <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public WC with water flush <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private dry pit <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public dry pit <input type="checkbox"/> 5 In nature <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| TG2010A_TRASH | TG2010A_TRASH | Trash disposal | Dwelling unit (H12) Mode of household waste evacuation Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Recognized (authorized) public dump <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private dump <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Door to door removal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Burning <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Burial <input type="checkbox"/> 6 In nature <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____ |
| TG2010A_SEWAGE | TG2010A_SEWAGE | Waste water disposal | Dwelling unit (H13) Used water evacuation mode Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Dry well / cesspool <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In the courtyard, compound <input type="checkbox"/> 5 In the street <input type="checkbox"/> 6 In nature <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____ |
| TG2010A_RADIO | TG2010A_RADIO | Radio | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) A - Radio set <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_TV | TG2010A_TV | Television | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) B - Television set <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_CABLE | TG2010A_CABLE | Parabolic antenna or cable | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) C - Parabolic antenna / cable <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_COMPUTR | TG2010A_COMPUTR | Computer | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) D - Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_DVD | TG2010A_DVD | Video recorder, VCD, or DVD player | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) E - Video recorder / VCD / DVD player <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| TG2010A_REFRIG | TG2010A_REFRIG | Refrigerator or freezer | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) F - Refrigerator / freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_STOVE | TG2010A_STOVE | Stove or gas cooker | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) G - Stove / gas cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_BIKE | TG2010A_BIKE | Bicycle | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) H - Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_MOTORCYC | TG2010A_MOTORCYC | Motorcycle | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) I - Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_AUTO | TG2010A_AUTO | Car | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) J - Car <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_PHONE | TG2010A_PHONE | Landline telephone | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) K - Land line telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_CELL | TG2010A_CELL | Mobile telephone | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) L - Mobile telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_AIRCON | TG2010A_AIRCON | Air conditioner | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) M - Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_FAN | TG2010A_FAN | Ventilator or fan | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) N - Ventilator <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| TG2010A_MILL | TG2010A_MILL | Mill | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) O - Mill <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_PLOT | TG2010A_PLOT | Agricultural plot | Dwelling unit (H14) Goods possessed by the household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) P - Agricultural plot <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_CATTLE | TG2010A_CATTLE | Cattle | Dwelling unit H15 -- Livestock possessed by household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) A - Cattle <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_SHEEP | TG2010A_SHEEP | Sheep or goats | Dwelling unit H15 -- Livestock possessed by household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) B - Sheep / goats <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_PIGS | TG2010A_PIGS | Pigs | Dwelling unit H15 -- Livestock possessed by household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) C - Pigs <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_DONKEYS | TG2010A_DONKEYS | Donkeys | Dwelling unit H15 -- Livestock possessed by household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) D - Donkeys <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_HORSES | TG2010A_HORSES | Horses | Dwelling unit H15 -- Livestock possessed by household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) E - Horses <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
| TG2010A_POULTRY | TG2010A_POULTRY | Poultry | Dwelling unit H15 -- Livestock possessed by household Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) F - Poultry <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| TG2010A_DTHANY | TG2010A_DTHANY | Death in household (last 12 months) | Deaths occurred during the last 12 months [Columns D02 - D09 were asked of households that answered "Yes" in D01A.] (D01A) Has there been any deaths in the household during the last 12 months? Circle the appropriate code and record in the right-hand box. [] 1 Yes [] 2 No |
| TG2010A_DEATHS | TG2010A_DEATHS | Number of deaths in household (last 12 months) | Deaths occurred during the last 12 months [Columns D02 - D09 were asked of households that answered "Yes" in D01A.] (D01B) Number of deaths If yes, how many? _ If not, put a dash in the box above, delete the rest of the page and go to H01 (Habitation) |
| TG2010A_WTHH | TG2010A_WTHH | Weight | |
| TG2010A_STRATA | TG2010A_STRATA | Strata | |

total: 102

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 584859

variables:

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------|----------|---|----------|
| PERNUM | PERNUM | Person number | |
| PERWT | PERWT | Person weight | |
| RESIDENT | RESIDENT | Residence status: de facto, de jure | |
| MOMLOC | MOMLOC | Mother's location in household | |
| POPLOC | POPLOC | Father's location in household | |
| SPLOC | SPLOC | Spouse's location in household | |
| PARRULE | PARRULE | Rule for linking parent | |
| SPRULE | SPRULE | Rule for linking spouse | |
| STEPMOM | STEPMOM | Probable stepmother | |
| STEPPOP | STEPPOP | Probable stepfather | |
| POLYMAL | POLYMAL | Man with more than one wife linked | |
| POLY2ND | POLY2ND | Woman is second or higher order wife | |
| FAMUNIT | FAMUNIT | Family unit membership | |
| FAMSIZE | FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household | |
| NCHILD | NCHILD | Number of own children in household | |
| NCHLT5 | NCHLT5 | Number of own children under age 5 in household | |
| ELDCH | ELDCH | Age of eldest own child in household | |
| YNGCH | YNGCH | Age of youngest own child in household | |
| RELATE | RELATE | Relationship to household head [general version] | |
| RELATED | RELATED | Relationship to household head [detailed version] | |
| AGE | AGE | Age | |
| AGE2 | AGE2 | Age, grouped into intervals | |
| SEX | SEX | Sex | |
| MARST | MARST | Marital status [general version] | |
| MARSTD | MARSTD | Marital status [detailed version] | |
| CONSENS | CONSENS | Consensual union | |
| POLYGAM | POLYGAM | Polygamous union | |
| BIRTHYR | BIRTHYR | Year of birth | |
| CHBORN | CHBORN | Children ever born | |
| CHSURV | CHSURV | Children surviving | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------|------------|---|----------|
| CHBORNF | CHBORNF | Number of female children ever born | |
| CHBORNM | CHBORNM | Number of male children ever born | |
| CHSURVF | CHSURVF | Number of female children surviving | |
| CHSURVM | CHSURVM | Number of male children surviving | |
| BIRTHSLYR | BIRTHSLYR | Number of births last year | |
| BIRTHSURV | BIRTHSURV | Children surviving from births last year | |
| MORTMOT | MORTMOT | Mortality status of mother | |
| MORTFAT | MORTFAT | Mortality status of father | |
| NATIVITY | NATIVITY | Nativity status | |
| BPLCOUNTRY | BPLCOUNTRY | Country of birth | |
| NATION | NATION | Country of citizenship | |
| BTHCERT | BTHCERT | Has birth certificate or birth is registered | |
| RELIGION | RELIGION | Religion [general version] | |
| RELIGIOND | RELIGIOND | Religion [detailed version] | |
| ETHNICTG | ETHNICTG | Ethnicity, Togo | |
| SCHOOL | SCHOOL | School attendance | |
| LIT | LIT | Literacy | |
| EDATTAIN | EDATTAIN | Educational attainment, international recode [general version] | |
| EDATTAIND | EDATTAIND | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] | |
| YRSCHOOL | YRSCHOOL | Years of schooling | |
| EDUCTG | EDUCTG | Educational attainment, Togo | |
| EMPSTAT | EMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status) [general version] | |
| EMPSTATD | EMPSTATD | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] | |
| LABFORCE | LABFORCE | Labor force participation | |
| OCCISCO | OCCISCO | Occupation, ISCO general | |
| OCC | OCC | Occupation, unrecoded | |
| INDGEN | INDGEN | Industry, general recode | |
| IND | IND | Industry, unrecoded | |
| CLASSWK | CLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] | |
| CLASSWKD | CLASSWKD | Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] | |
| MIGRATEP | MIGRATEP | Migration status, previous residence | |
| MIGCTryp | MIGCTryp | Country of previous residence | |
| GEOMIG1_P | GEOMIG1_P | 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| MIGYRS1 | MIGYRS1 | Years residing in current locality | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| MIG1_P_TG | MIG1_P_TG | Region of previous residence, Togo; consistent boundaries, GIS | |
| MIG2_P_TG | MIG2_P_TG | Prefecture of previous residence, Togo; consistent boundaries, GIS | |
| DISABLED | DISABLED | Disability status | |
| DISBLND | DISBLND | Blind or vision-impaired | |
| DISDEAF | DISDEAF | Deaf or hearing-impaired | |
| DISMUTE | DISMUTE | Mute or speech impaired | |
| DISLOWR | DISLOWR | Disability affecting lower extremities | |
| DISUPPR | DISUPPR | Disability affecting upper extremities | |
| TG2010A_PERNUM | TG2010A_PERNUM | Person number (within household) | |
| TG2010A_DUPREC | TG2010A_DUPREC | Duplicate person record | |
| TG2010A_RELATE | TG2010A_RELATE | Relationship to household head | <p>For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P03) Family relationship with head of household What is the family tie of [the respondent] to the head of household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 CM Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 EP Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 FF Son or daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 FS Brother or sister <input type="checkbox"/> 5 PM Father or mother <input type="checkbox"/> 6 BP Father-in-law or mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 PF Grandson or granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 8 AP Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 0 SP No family relation to head of household</p> |
| TG2010A_SEX | TG2010A_SEX | Sex | <p>For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P04) Sex Circle the appropriate code</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> |
| TG2010A_STATUS | TG2010A_STATUS | Residential status | <p>For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P05) Situation of residence Circle the appropriate code</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present resident present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Absent resident absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Visitor</p> |
| TG2010A_BIRTHYR | TG2010A_BIRTHYR | Year of birth | <p>For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P06) Date of birth _ _ _ _ _ Record the date of birth or where appropriate the age declared in completed years. If the age declared is less than one (1) year, record 00. If the age declared is more than 98, record 98</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| TG2010A_AGE | TG2010A_AGE | Age (in years) | For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P06) Date of birth _____ Record the date of birth or where appropriate the age declared in completed years. If the age declared is less than one (1) year, record 00. If the age declared is more than 98, record 98 |
| TG2010A_BPLREG | TG2010A_BPLREG | Region of birth | For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P07) Place of birth _____ Record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, the canton, and the prefecture or sub-prefecture or record the name of the country for all those born outside of Togo. |
| TG2010A_BPLPREF | TG2010A_BPLPREF | Prefecture or country of birth | For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P07) Place of birth _____ Record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, the canton, and the prefecture or sub-prefecture or record the name of the country for all those born outside of Togo. |
| TG2010A_BPLURBAN | TG2010A_BPLURBAN | Urban status of birthplace | For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P07) Place of birth _____ Record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, the canton, and the prefecture or sub-prefecture or record the name of the country for all those born outside of Togo. |
| TG2010A_ETHNIC | TG2010A_ETHNIC | Ethnicity or nationality | For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P08) Ethnicity or nationality __ Record the ethnicity for Togolese and the nationality (country of origin) for foreigners |
| TG2010A_RELIG | TG2010A_RELIG | Religion | For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P09) Religion [] 00 No religion [] 11 Catholic [] 21 Evangelical Presbyterian [] 22 Methodist [] 23 Assembly of God [] 24 Baptist [] 25 Pentecostalism [] 26 Jehovah's Witness [] 27 Adventist [] 30 Other Christian [] 41 Muslim [] 51 Traditional (Animist) [] 61 Other religion ____ |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| TG2010A_DISAB1 | TG2010A_DISAB1 | First handicap | For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P10A-P10B) Presence of handicap(s) [] 0 No handicap [] 1 Blind [] 2 Deaf [] 3 Deaf and mute [] 4 Handicapped lower members [] 5 Handicapped higher members [] 6 Mental illness [] 8 Other handicap (specify) ____ |
| TG2010A_DISAB2 | TG2010A_DISAB2 | Second handicap | For all persons [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons] (P10A-P10B) Presence of handicap(s) [] 0 No handicap [] 1 Blind [] 2 Deaf [] 3 Deaf and mute [] 4 Handicapped lower members [] 5 Handicapped higher members [] 6 Mental illness [] 8 Other handicap (specify) ____ |
| TG2010A_RES DUR | TG2010A_RES DUR | Years living in canton of current residence | Resident persons [Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.] (P11) Duration in current residence __ Record the length in past years and put 00 for less than one year. For those residing since birth put 98 in the boxes |
| TG2010A_REGPREV | TG2010A_REGPREV | Region of previous residence | Resident persons [Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.] (P12) Location of previous residence Record on dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and the prefecture or sub- prefecture or record the names of the country for all those whose previous place of residence was outside of Togo. |
| TG2010A_PREFPREV | TG2010A_PREFPREV | Country or prefecture of previous residence | Resident persons [Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.] (P12) Location of previous residence Record on dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and the prefecture or sub- prefecture or record the names of the country for all those whose previous place of residence was outside of Togo. |
| TG2010A_URBANPREV | TG2010A_URBANPREV | Urban status of previous residence | Resident persons [Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.] (P12) Location of previous residence Record on dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and the prefecture or sub- prefecture or record the names of the country for all those whose previous place of residence was outside of Togo. |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| TG2010A_REGBTH | TG2010A_REGBTH | Possession of birth certificate | Resident persons [Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.] (P13) Possession of birth certificate Circle the appropriate code <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Do not know |
| TG2010A_FATHLIVE | TG2010A_FATHLIVE | Survival of father | Resident persons [Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.] (P14) Survival of father <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Do not know |
| TG2010A_MOTHLIVE | TG2010A_MOTHLIVE | Survival of mother | Resident persons [Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.] (P15) Survival of mother <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Do not know |
| TG2010A_SCHOOL | TG2010A_SCHOOL | School attendance | Residents of 3 years or more of age [Columns P16 - P18 were asked of resident persons age 3 or more.] (P16) Educational attendance Circle the appropriate code <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Currently attending <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has attended <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended (go to P19) |
| TG2010A_EDLEV | TG2010A_EDLEV | Level of education | Residents of 3 years or more of age [Columns P16 - P18 were asked of resident persons age 3 or more.] Level of instruction. For those who are currently attending (FA) or have attended (AF), see P16 [Questions P17 and P18 were asked of persons who are currently attending or have attended school.] (P17) Cycle <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Nursery school <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Secondary 1st Cycle (6th, 5th, 4th, 3rd) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary 2nd Cycle (2nd, 1st, Tle) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Short cycle professional training <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Long cycle technical teaching <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Higher education <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Professional school <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| TG2010A_EDATTAIN | TG2010A_EDATTAIN | Educational attainment | <p>Level of instruction. For those who are currently attending (FA) or have attended (AF), see P16 [Questions P17 and P18 were asked of persons who are currently attending or have attended school.]</p> <p>(P17) Cycle <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Nursery school <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Secondary 1st Cycle (6th, 5th, 4th, 3rd) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary 2nd Cycle (2nd, 1st, Tle) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Short cycle professional training <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Long cycle technical teaching <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Higher education <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Professional school <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) (19) Last class attended __ Current class for those attending or last class for those who no longer attend</p> |
| TG2010A_LIT | TG2010A_LIT | Literacy | <p>Residents of 6 years or more of age [Columns P19 - P23 were asked of resident people age 6 or more.]</p> <p>(P19) Literacy <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Can read, write, and understand French only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Can read, write, and understand a national language only <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Can read, write, and understand French and a national language <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Can read, write, and understand another language <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Can read only <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cannot read nor write</p> |
| TG2010A_ACTIVITY | TG2010A_ACTIVITY | Activity status last 7 days | <p>Economic activities (P20) Occupation status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed who has already worked <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed who has never worked <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Housewives <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Retired <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Student / pupil <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Rentier <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other inactive</p> |
| TG2010A_OCC | TG2010A_OCC | Occupation (1-digit) | <p>Economic activities For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked [See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.]</p> <p>(P21) Current profession ____ _ _ _ Record current profession on the dotted lines</p> |
| TG2010A_OCC2 | TG2010A_OCC2 | Occupation (3-digits) | <p>Economic activities For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked [See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.]</p> <p>(P21) Current profession ____ _ _ _ Record current profession on the dotted lines</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| TG2010A_CLASSWK | TG2010A_CLASSWK | Status in employment | <p>Economic activities For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked [See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.] (P22) Status within the profession Record the abbreviation on the dotted lines and the code in the box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Permanent salaried employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Temporary salaried employee <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Familial aid <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Member of cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify)</p> |
| TG2010A_IND2 | TG2010A_IND2 | Industry (2-digits) | <p>Economic activities For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked [See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.] (P23) Branch of activity _____ Record the branch of activity of the establishment in which the person works or has most worked.</p> |
| TG2010A_IND3 | TG2010A_IND3 | Industry (3-digits) | <p>Economic activities For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked [See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.] (P23) Branch of activity _____ Record the branch of activity of the establishment in which the person works or has most worked.</p> |
| TG2010A_MARST | TG2010A_MARST | Marital status | <p>Persons resident of 12 years or more of age [Question P24 was asked of resident persons aged 12 or more.] (P24) Marital status Record the abbreviation on the dotted lines and the code in the box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married monogamously <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Men and women in polygamous union 2 spouses <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Men and women in polygamous union 3 spouses <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Men and women in polygamous union 4 spouses or more <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widower <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Free union</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| TG2010A_CHBORNM | TG2010A_CHBORNM | Male live births | <p>Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] (P25) Born alive children How many born alive children have you had?</p> <p>Record the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female</p> |
| TG2010A_CHBORNF | TG2010A_CHBORNF | Female live births | <p>Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] (P25) Born alive children How many born alive children have you had?</p> <p>Record the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female</p> |
| TG2010A_CHSURVM | TG2010A_CHSURVM | Surviving male children | <p>Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] (P26) Living children How many living children do you currently have?</p> <p>Write down the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes __ Male __ Female</p> |
| TG2010A_CHSURVF | TG2010A_CHSURVF | Surviving female children | <p>Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] (P26) Living children How many living children do you currently have?</p> <p>Write down the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes __ Male __ Female</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| TG2010A_BTHLYRM | TG2010A_BTHLYRM | Male live births in the last 12 months | Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] Births that occurred during the last 12 months [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.] (P27) How many living births have you had during the last 12 months? Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female |
| TG2010A_BTHLYRF | TG2010A_BTHLYRF | Female live births in the last 12 months | Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] Births that occurred during the last 12 months [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.] (P27) How many living births have you had during the last 12 months? Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female |
| TG2010A_BTHREGM | TG2010A_BTHREGM | Male births in the last 12 months registered at the civil registry | Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] Births that occurred during the last 12 months [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.] (P28) How many are still registered at the civil registry? Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female |
| TG2010A_BTHREGF | TG2010A_BTHREGF | Female births in the last 12 months registered at the civil registry | Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] Births that occurred during the last 12 months [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.] (P28) How many are still registered at the civil registry? Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| TG2010A_BTHSURVM | TG2010A_BTHSURVM | Surviving male children born in the last 12 months | Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] Births that occurred during the last 12 months [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.] (P29) How many are still living? Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female |
| TG2010A_BTHSURVF | TG2010A_BTHSURVF | Surviving female children born in the last 12 months | Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] Births that occurred during the last 12 months [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.] (P29) How many are still living? Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female |
| TG2010A_CHBORN2 | TG2010A_CHBORN2 | Children ever born | Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] (P25) Born alive children How many born alive children have you had? Record the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female |
| TG2010A_CHSURV2 | TG2010A_CHSURV2 | Children surviving | Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] (P26) Living children How many living children do you currently have? Write down the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes __ Male __ Female |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| TG2010A_BTHLYR | TG2010A_BTHLYR | Live births in the last 12 months | <p>Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] Births that occurred during the last 12 months [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.] (P27) How many living births have you had during the last 12 months? Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female</p> |
| TG2010A_BTHSURV | TG2010A_BTHSURV | Surviving children born in the last 12 months | <p>Economic activities Female residents of 12 or more of age [columns P25-29] Births that occurred during the last 12 months [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.] (P29) How many are still living? Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person) __ Male __ Female</p> |

total: 118

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 032 | Argentina |
| 051 | Armenia |
| 040 | Austria |
| 050 | Bangladesh |
| 112 | Belarus |
| 204 | Benin |
| 068 | Bolivia |
| 072 | Botswana |
| 076 | Brazil |
| 854 | Burkina Faso |
| 116 | Cambodia |
| 120 | Cameroon |
| 124 | Canada |
| 152 | Chile |
| 156 | China |
| 170 | Colombia |
| 188 | Costa Rica |
| 192 | Cuba |
| 208 | Denmark |
| 214 | Dominican Republic |
| 218 | Ecuador |
| 818 | Egypt |
| 222 | El Salvador |
| 231 | Ethiopia |
| 242 | Fiji |
| 246 | Finland |
| 250 | France |
| 276 | Germany |
| 288 | Ghana |
| 300 | Greece |

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala |
| 324 | Guinea |
| 332 | Haiti |
| 340 | Honduras |
| 348 | Hungary |
| 352 | Iceland |
| 356 | India |
| 360 | Indonesia |
| 364 | Iran |
| 368 | Iraq |
| 372 | Ireland |
| 376 | Israel |
| 380 | Italy |
| 384 | Ivory Coast |
| 388 | Jamaica |
| 400 | Jordan |
| 404 | Kenya |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic |
| 418 | Laos |
| 426 | Lesotho |
| 430 | Liberia |
| 454 | Malawi |
| 458 | Malaysia |
| 466 | Mali |
| 480 | Mauritius |
| 484 | Mexico |
| 496 | Mongolia |
| 504 | Morocco |
| 508 | Mozambique |
| 104 | Myanmar |
| 524 | Nepal |
| 528 | Netherlands |
| 558 | Nicaragua |
| 566 | Nigeria |
| 578 | Norway |
| 586 | Pakistan |
| 275 | Palestine |
| 591 | Panama |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay |
| 604 | Peru |
| 608 | Philippines |
| 616 | Poland |
| 620 | Portugal |
| 630 | Puerto Rico |
| 642 | Romania |
| 643 | Russia |
| 646 | Rwanda |
| 662 | Saint Lucia |
| 686 | Senegal |
| 694 | Sierra Leone |
| 703 | Slovak Republic |
| 705 | Slovenia |
| 710 | South Africa |
| 728 | South Sudan |
| 724 | Spain |
| 729 | Sudan |
| 740 | Suriname |
| 752 | Sweden |
| 756 | Switzerland |
| 834 | Tanzania |
| 764 | Thailand |
| 768 | Togo |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey |
| 800 | Uganda |
| 804 | Ukraine |
| 826 | United Kingdom |
| 840 | United States |
| 858 | Uruguay |
| 862 | Venezuela |
| 704 | Vietnam |
| 894 | Zambia |
| 716 | Zimbabwe |

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Vacant |
| 10 | Households |
| 20 | Group quarters (collective), n.s. |
| 21 | Institutions |
| 22 | Other group quarters |
| 29 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99 | Unknown/group quarters not identified |

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

HHWT: Household weight**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| H | Household |
| P | Person |

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970 |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980 |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991 |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001 |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010 |
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001 |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011 |
| 040197101 | Austria 1971 |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981 |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991 |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001 |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011 |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999 |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009 |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979 |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992 |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002 |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013 |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976 |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992 |
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001 |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012 |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981 |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991 |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001 |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011 |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960 |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970 |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980 |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991 |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000 |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998 |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004 |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008 |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013 |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019 |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976 |
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987 |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005 |
| 124185201 | Canada 1852 |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871 |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881 |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891 |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901 |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911 |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971 |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981 |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991 |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001 |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011 |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960 |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970 |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982 |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992 |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002 |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017 |
| 156198201 | China 1982 |
| 156199001 | China 1990 |
| 156200001 | China 2000 |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964 |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973 |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985 |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993 |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005 |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963 |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973 |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000 |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011 |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002 |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012 |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787 |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801 |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845 |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880 |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885 |
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962 |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974 |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982 |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990 |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001 |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010 |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848 |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868 |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986 |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996 |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006 |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992 |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007 |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984 |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994 |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007 |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966 |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976 |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986 |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996 |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007 |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014 |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010 |
| 250196201 | France 1962 |
| 250196801 | France 1968 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 250197501 | France 1975 |
| 250198201 | France 1982 |
| 250199001 | France 1990 |
| 250199901 | France 1999 |
| 250200601 | France 2006 |
| 250201101 | France 2011 |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West) |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East) |
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East) |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West) |
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971 |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981 |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991 |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001 |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011 |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964 |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973 |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981 |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994 |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002 |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983 |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996 |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014 |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961 |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974 |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988 |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001 |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970 |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980 |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990 |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001 |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703 |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729 |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801 |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901 |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910 |
| 356198341 | India 1983 |
| 356198741 | India 1987 |
| 356199341 | India 1993 |
| 356199941 | India 1999 |
| 356200441 | India 2004 |
| 356200941 | India 2009 |
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006 |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011 |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997 |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901 |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911 |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971 |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979 |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981 |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986 |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991 |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996 |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002 |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006 |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011 |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016 |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972 |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983 |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995 |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380200101 | Italy 2001 |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011 |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988 |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998 |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982 |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991 |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001 |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004 |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969 |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979 |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989 |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999 |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009 |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995 |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005 |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015 |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996 |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006 |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974 |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008 |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987 |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998 |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008 |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970 |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980 |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991 |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000 |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 466198701 | Mali 1987 |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998 |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009 |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990 |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000 |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011 |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960 |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970 |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990 |
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995 |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000 |
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005 |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010 |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015 |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020 |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989 |

| | |
|-----------|------------------|
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000 |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982 |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994 |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004 |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014 |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997 |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007 |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014 |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001 |
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011 |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971 |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995 |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005 |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006 |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007 |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008 |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009 |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010 |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801 |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865 |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875 |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900 |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910 |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973 |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981 |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998 |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997 |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007 |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017 |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960 |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970 |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980 |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990 |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000 |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962 |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972 |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982 |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992 |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002 |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993 |
| 604200701 | Peru 2007 |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017 |
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990 |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995 |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000 |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010 |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978 |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988 |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002 |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011 |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981 |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991 |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001 |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011 |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970 |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980 |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990 |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000 |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005 |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010 |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015 |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020 |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977 |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992 |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002 |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011 |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002 |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010 |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991 |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012 |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980 |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991 |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988 |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002 |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013 |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004 |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015 |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002 |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996 |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001 |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007 |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011 |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016 |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008 |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981 |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991 |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001 |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011 |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008 |
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004 |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012 |
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880 |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890 |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900 |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910 |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970 |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980 |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990 |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000 |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011 |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988 |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002 |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012 |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970 |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980 |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990 |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000 |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960 |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970 |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010 |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985 |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990 |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000 |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002 |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014 |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001 |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland) |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample) |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland) |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland) |
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland) |
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland) |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland) |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961 |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971 |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991 |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001 |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%) |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%) |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%) |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%) |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%) |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%) |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%) |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%) |
| 840196001 | United States 1960 |
| 840197001 | United States 1970 |
| 840198001 | United States 1980 |
| 840199001 | United States 1990 |
| 840200001 | United States 2000 |
| 840200501 | United States 2005 |
| 840201001 | United States 2010 |
| 840201501 | United States 2015 |
| 840202001 | United States 2020 |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963 |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count) |

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975 |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985 |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996 |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006 |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011 |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971 |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981 |
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990 |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001 |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989 |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999 |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009 |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019 |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990 |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000 |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010 |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012 |

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------|
| 00 | 1st 1% subsample |
| 01 | 2nd 1% subsample |
| 02 | 3rd 1% subsample |
| 03 | 4th 1% subsample |
| 04 | 5th 1% subsample |
| 05 | 6th 1% subsample |
| 06 | 7th 1% subsample |
| 07 | 8th 1% subsample |
| 08 | 9th 1% subsample |
| 09 | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10 | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11 | 12th 1% subsample |
| 12 | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13 | 14th 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 14 | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15 | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16 | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17 | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18 | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19 | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20 | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21 | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22 | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23 | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24 | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25 | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26 | 27th 1% subsample |
| 27 | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28 | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29 | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30 | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31 | 32nd 1% subsample |
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample |
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample |
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

YEAR: Year

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1850 | 1850 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 100 | Institutional |
| 110 | Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions |
| 120 | Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities |
| 121 | Institutions for persons with disabilities |
| 122 | Sanatorium or mental institutions |
| 130 | Homes for the elderly or orphanage |
| 131 | Retirement home |
| 132 | Orphanage, children's home |
| 140 | Shelter for homeless, youth, or others |
| 150 | Military or police institution |
| 160 | Boarding school or student housing |
| 170 | Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent |
| 199 | Other institutional n.e.c. |
| 200 | Non-institutional |
| 210 | Camps (refugees, workers, or others) |
| 220 | Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house |
| 230 | Floating population |
| 299 | Other non-institutional n.e.c. |
| 300 | Other group quarters |
| 399 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 11 | Eastern Africa |
| 12 | Middle Africa |
| 13 | Northern Africa |
| 14 | Southern Africa |
| 15 | Western Africa |
| 21 | Caribbean |
| 22 | Central America |
| 23 | North America |
| 24 | South America |
| 31 | Central Asia |
| 32 | Eastern Asia |
| 33 | Southern Asia |
| 34 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 35 | Western Asia |
| 41 | Eastern Europe |

| | |
|----|---------------------------|
| 42 | Northern Europe |
| 43 | Southern Europe |
| 44 | Western Europe |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia |
| 53 | Micronesia |
| 54 | Polynesia |

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9+ |

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Rural |
| 2 | Urban |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

DHS_IPUMSI_TG: DHS-IPUMS-I Togo Regions, 1988-2014 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Maritime, Lomé |
| 2 | Plateaux, Centrale, Kara |
| 3 | Savanes |

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_TG provides geographic codes for Togo that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_GH indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Togo can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GEO1_TG: Togo, Region 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 768001 | Maritime, Lomé |
| 768002 | Plateaux, Centrale, Kara |
| 768003 | Savanes |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_TG identifies the household's region within Togo from 1970 to present. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_TG is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_TG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Togo can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GEO1_TG2010: Togo, Region 2010 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 000 | Lomé |
| 001 | Maritime |
| 002 | Plateaux |
| 003 | Centrale |
| 004 | Kara |
| 005 | Savanes |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_TG2010 identifies the household's region within Togo in 2010. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_TG2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Togo can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GEO2_TG: Togo, Prefecture 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|----------|
| 768001001 | Lomé |
| 768001002 | Golfe |

| | |
|-----------|------------|
| 768001003 | Lacs |
| 768001004 | Bas-Mono |
| 768001005 | Vo |
| 768001006 | Yoto |
| 768001007 | Zio |
| 768001008 | Avé |
| 768002001 | Ogou |
| 768002002 | Anié |
| 768002003 | Est-Mono |
| 768002004 | Akébou |
| 768002005 | Wawa |
| 768002006 | Amou |
| 768002007 | Danyi |
| 768002008 | Kpele |
| 768002009 | Kloto |
| 768002010 | Agou |
| 768002011 | Haho |
| 768002012 | Moyen-Mono |
| 768002013 | Tchaoudjo |
| 768002014 | Tchamba |
| 768002015 | Sotouboua |
| 768002016 | Blitta |
| 768002017 | Mô |
| 768002018 | Kozah |
| 768002019 | Binah |
| 768002020 | Doufelgou |
| 768002021 | Kéran |
| 768002022 | Dankpen |
| 768002023 | Bassar |
| 768002024 | Assoli |
| 768005001 | Tone |
| 768005002 | Cinkassé |
| 768005003 | Kpendjal |
| 768005004 | Oti |
| 768005005 | Tandjoaré |

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_TG identifies the household's prefecture within Togo in 2010. Prefectures are the second level administrative units of

the country, after regions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_TG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Togo can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GEO2_TG2010: Togo, Prefecture 2010 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|----------|
| 000001 | Lomé |
| 001001 | Golfe |
| 001002 | Lacs |
| 001003 | Bas-Mono |
| 001004 | Vo |
| 001005 | Yoto |
| 001006 | Zio |
| 001007 | Avé |
| 002001 | Ogou |
| 002002 | Anié |
| 002003 | Est-Mono |
| 002004 | Akébou |
| 002005 | Wawa |
| 002006 | Amou |
| 002007 | Danyi |
| 002008 | Kpele |
| 002009 | Kloto |
| 002010 | Agou |
| 002011 | Haho |

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 002012 | Moyen-Mono |
| 003001 | Tchaoudjo |
| 003002 | Tchamba |
| 003003 | Sotouboua |
| 003004 | Blitta |
| 003005 | Mô |
| 004001 | Kozah |
| 004002 | Binah |
| 004003 | Doufelgou |
| 004004 | Kéran |
| 004005 | Dankpen |
| 004006 | Bassar |
| 004007 | Assoli |
| 005001 | Tone |
| 005002 | Cinkassé |
| 005003 | Kpendjal |
| 005004 | Oti |
| 005005 | Tandjoaré |

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_TG2010 identifies the household's prefecture within Togo in 2010. Prefectures are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_TG2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Togo can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Owned |
| 2 | Not owned |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Owned |
| 110 | Owned, already paid |
| 120 | Owned, still paying |
| 130 | Owned, constructed |
| 140 | Owned, inherited |
| 190 | Owned, other |
| 191 | Owned, house |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 192 | Owned, condominium |
| 193 | Apartment proprietor |
| 194 | Shared ownership |
| 200 | Not owned |
| 210 | Renting, not specified |
| 211 | Renting, government |
| 212 | Renting, local authority |
| 213 | Renting, parastatal |
| 214 | Renting, private |
| 215 | Renting, private company |
| 216 | Renting, individual |
| 217 | Renting, collective |
| 218 | Renting, joint state and individual |
| 219 | Renting, public subsidized |
| 220 | Renting, private subsidized |
| 221 | Renting, co-tenant |
| 222 | Renting, relative of tenant |
| 223 | Renting, cooperative |
| 224 | Renting, with a job or business |
| 225 | Renting, loan-backed habitation |
| 226 | Renting, mixed contract |
| 227 | Furnished dwelling |
| 228 | Sharecropping |
| 230 | Subletting |
| 231 | Rent to own |
| 239 | Renting, other |
| 240 | Occupied de facto/squatting |
| 250 | Free/usufruct (no cash rent) |
| 251 | Free, provided by employer |
| 252 | Free, without work or services |
| 253 | Free, provided by family or friend |
| 254 | Free, private |
| 255 | Free, public |
| 256 | Free, condemned |
| 257 | Free, other |
| 260 | Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical) |
| 290 | Not owned, other |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Connected to sewage system or septic tank |
| 11 | Sewage system (public sewage disposal) |
| 12 | Septic tank (private sewage disposal) |
| 20 | Not connected to sewage disposal system |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Yes, piped water |
| 11 | Piped inside dwelling |
| 12 | Piped, exclusively to this household |
| 13 | Piped, shared with other households |
| 14 | Piped outside the dwelling |
| 15 | Piped outside dwelling, in building |
| 16 | Piped within the building or plot of land |
| 17 | Piped outside the building or lot |
| 18 | Have access to public piped water |
| 20 | No piped water |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

AIRCON: Air conditioning**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No air conditioning |
| 20 | Yes, air conditioning |
| 21 | 1 unit or room |
| 22 | 2 units or rooms |
| 23 | 3 units or rooms |
| 24 | 4 units or rooms |
| 25 | 5 units or rooms |
| 26 | 6 units or rooms |
| 27 | 7 units or rooms |
| 28 | 8 or more units or rooms |
| 29 | Central system |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0 | No autos |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 auto |
| 2 | 2 autos |
| 3 | 3 autos |
| 4 | 4 autos |
| 5 | 5 autos |
| 6 | 6+ autos |
| 7 | Have auto, number unspecified |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

COMPUTER: Computer**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | None |
| 20 | Electricity |
| 30 | Petroleum gas, unspecified |
| 31 | Gas -- piped/utility |
| 32 | Gas -- tanked or bottled |
| 33 | Propane |
| 34 | Liquefied petroleum gas |
| 35 | Gas -- piped and bottled |
| 40 | Petroleum liquid |
| 41 | Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels |
| 42 | Kerosene/paraffin |
| 43 | Kerosene or oil |
| 44 | Kerosene or gasoline |
| 45 | Gasoline |
| 46 | Cocinol |
| 47 | Diesel |
| 50 | Wood, coal, and other solid fuels |
| 51 | Wood and other plant fuels |
| 52 | Non-wood plant materials |
| 53 | Coal or charcoal |
| 54 | Charcoal |
| 55 | Coal |
| 56 | Wood or charcoal |
| 60 | Multiple fuels |
| 61 | Bottled gas and wood |
| 62 | Propane and electricity |
| 63 | Propane, kerosene, and electricity |
| 64 | Propane and kerosene |
| 65 | Kerosene and electriciy |
| 66 | Other combinations |
| 70 | Other |
| 71 | Alcohol |
| 72 | Biogas |
| 73 | Discarded or waste material |
| 74 | Dung/manure |
| 75 | Other combined organic waste materials |

| | |
|----|-----------------|
| 76 | Solar energy |
| 77 | Candle |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TRASH: Trash disposal**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Collected by a sanitation service |
| 11 | Collected directly from the household or dwelling |
| 12 | Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit |
| 13 | Collected by a sanitation service only |

| | |
|----|--|
| 14 | Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner |
| 20 | Disposed of in some other manner |
| 21 | Burned or buried |
| 22 | Burned |
| 23 | Buried |
| 24 | Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area |
| 25 | Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc. |
| 26 | Thrown into canyon or gulley |
| 27 | Dumped in pit |
| 28 | Communal refuse dump |
| 29 | Own refuse dump |
| 30 | Authorized refuse dump |
| 31 | Illegal refuse dump |
| 32 | Other dumping |
| 33 | Outside |
| 34 | In the fields |
| 35 | Fed to animals |
| 36 | Composted |
| 37 | Heap |
| 38 | Garden |
| 39 | Other, none |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TV: Television set

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No |
| 20 | Yes, color or black-and-white not specified |
| 21 | 1 television |
| 22 | 2 televisions |
| 23 | 3 televisions |
| 24 | 4 televisions |
| 25 | 5 televisions |
| 26 | 6 televisions |
| 27 | 7 televisions |
| 28 | 8 televisions |
| 29 | 9+ televisions |
| 30 | Yes, at least one color tv |
| 31 | 1 color tv |
| 32 | 2 color tvs |
| 33 | 3+ televisions |
| 40 | Yes, black-and-white only |
| 41 | 1 black-white tv |
| 42 | 2 black-white tvs |
| 43 | 3+ black-white tvs |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

VCR: Videocassette recorder

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

VCR indicates whether the household had a videocassette recorder or similar device.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown/missing |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | None/unfinished (earth) |
| 110 | Sand |
| 120 | Dung |
| 200 | Finished |
| 201 | Cement, tile, or brick |
| 202 | Cement |
| 203 | Concrete |
| 204 | Cement screed |
| 205 | Ceramic tile |
| 206 | Paving stone, cement tile |
| 207 | Stone |
| 208 | Brick |
| 209 | Brick or stone |
| 210 | Brick or cement |
| 211 | Block |
| 212 | Terrazzo |
| 213 | Wood |
| 214 | Palm, bamboo |
| 215 | Parquet |
| 216 | Parquet, tile, vinyl |
| 217 | Parquet, tile, marble |

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 218 | Ceramic, marble, granite |
| 219 | Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl |
| 220 | Marble |
| 221 | Mosaic |
| 222 | Tile |
| 223 | Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc |
| 224 | Tile, cement |
| 225 | Tile, stone |
| 226 | Tile, stone, brick |
| 227 | Tile, stone, vinyl, brick |
| 228 | Tile, vinyl, brick |
| 229 | Tile, vinyl |
| 230 | Vinyl, linoleum, etc |
| 231 | Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc |
| 232 | Synthetic, plastic |
| 233 | Cane |
| 234 | Carpet, rug |
| 235 | Scrap material |
| 236 | Other finished, n.e.c. |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | Vacant household |
| 01 | One-person household |
| 02 | Married/cohab couple, no children |
| 03 | Married/cohab couple with children |
| 04 | Single-parent family |
| 05 | Polygamous family |
| 06 | Extended family, relatives only |
| 07 | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08 | Non-family household |
| 09 | Unclassified subfamily |
| 10 | Other relative or non-relative household |
| 11 | Group quarters |
| 99 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0 | None |
| 1 | 1 death |

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 2 | 2 deaths |
| 3 | 3 deaths |
| 4 | 4 deaths |
| 5 | 5 deaths |
| 6 | 6 deaths |
| 7 | 7 or more deaths |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0 | Vacant household |
| 1 | 1 family |
| 2 | 2 families |
| 3 | 3 families |
| 4 | 4 families |
| 5 | 5 families |
| 6 | 6 families |
| 7 | 7 families |
| 8 | 8 families |
| 9 | 9 or more families |

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

ROOF: Roof material**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type |
| 11 | Concrete or cement |
| 12 | Reinforced concrete (slab) |
| 13 | Cement or sheet metal |
| 14 | Tile, unspecified material |
| 15 | Clay tile |
| 16 | Tile or cement |
| 17 | Modern tiles, industrial |
| 18 | Traditional tiles, locally made |
| 19 | Tile or flat stone |
| 20 | Tile, unspecified or mixed materials |
| 21 | Fibercement or plastic |
| 22 | Fibercement or metal sheets |
| 23 | Asphalt or laminate cover |
| 24 | Tile, cement, asphalt |
| 25 | Asphalt tile |
| 26 | Slate or tile |
| 27 | Slate or asbestos |
| 28 | Asbestos |
| 29 | Adobe |
| 30 | Tiles or wood planks |
| 31 | Roofing shingles |
| 32 | Tar paper |
| 33 | Metal |
| 34 | Sheet metal |
| 35 | Zinc or tin |
| 36 | Tin |
| 37 | Sheet metal or other sheet material |

| | |
|----|---|
| 38 | Sheet metal, tile, slate |
| 40 | Wood and other plant materials |
| 41 | Wood |
| 42 | Wood, including bamboo |
| 43 | Bamboo |
| 44 | Cogon, nipa, anahaw |
| 45 | Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.) |
| 46 | Cane, wood, straw |
| 47 | Grass or straw |
| 48 | Papyrus |
| 49 | Banana leaves or fiber |
| 50 | Palm or makuti |
| 51 | Straw, bamboo, polythene |
| 52 | Wood with clay |
| 53 | Grass and mud |
| 54 | Rustic mat |
| 60 | Mud or earth |
| 61 | Clay |
| 70 | Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials |
| 71 | Discarded or scrap material |
| 72 | Cardboard |
| 73 | Plastic, tarpaulin |
| 80 | Other, unspecified |
| 90 | No roof |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 00 | Part of a room; no rooms |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No toilet |
| 11 | No flush toilet |
| 20 | Have toilet, type not specified |
| 21 | Flush toilet |
| 22 | Non-flush, latrine |
| 23 | Non-flush, other and unspecified |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | No walls |
| 200 | Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials |
| 201 | Waste, scrap, or discarded material |
| 202 | Fabric or discarded material |
| 203 | Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material |
| 204 | Cardboard sheet |
| 205 | Plastic sheeting, cardboard |
| 206 | Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials |
| 207 | Reused materials |
| 300 | Wood |
| 310 | Rough wood |
| 320 | Wood, fibercement or plywood |
| 330 | Wood, formica, and other |
| 340 | Wood or bamboo |
| 350 | Wood or straw |
| 400 | Other plant-based materials |
| 401 | Plantain leaves and similar material |
| 402 | Bamboo or cane |
| 403 | Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa |
| 404 | Straw or bamboo |
| 405 | Grass, straw or reed |
| 406 | Reed, bamboo, or palm |
| 407 | Cane, palm leaves, logs |
| 408 | Palm leaves or palm planks |
| 409 | Bark, sticks, or cane |
| 500 | Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood) |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 501 | Brick, block, stone, or cement |
| 502 | Brick, stone, concrete |
| 503 | Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete) |
| 504 | Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood) |
| 505 | Brick or tile |
| 506 | Brick or stone |
| 507 | Brick or cement block |
| 508 | Brick with plaster exterior |
| 509 | Brick without plaster exterior |
| 510 | Burnt or stabilized brick |
| 511 | Covered brick |
| 512 | Brick |
| 513 | Unburnt brick |
| 514 | Unburnt brick with cement |
| 515 | Unburnt brick with mud |
| 516 | Concrete |
| 517 | Landcrete, sandcrete |
| 518 | Cement blocks |
| 519 | Cement blocks or brick |
| 520 | Cement blocks or brick, unfinished |
| 521 | Cement and adobe bricks |
| 522 | Cement and stone block |
| 523 | Cement and tiles |
| 524 | Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete |
| 525 | Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels |
| 526 | Fibercement |
| 527 | Adobe |
| 528 | Adobe walls with plaster exterior |
| 529 | Adobe walls without plaster exterior |
| 530 | Adobe with cement exterior |
| 531 | Wood and earth adobe |
| 532 | Wood and cement adobe |
| 533 | Mud or adobe |
| 534 | Pressed dirt |
| 535 | Clay |
| 536 | Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane |
| 537 | Clay or clay-covered sticks |
| 538 | Netted bamboo or cane with mud |
| 539 | Bundle of mud, straw, other materials |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 540 | Mud with wood/wattle |
| 541 | Pole and mud |
| 542 | Mud with cement |
| 543 | Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc. |
| 544 | Stone |
| 545 | Hand-laid stone |
| 546 | Quarried stone |
| 547 | Cut stone and concrete |
| 548 | Cemented stone |
| 549 | Stone with clay |
| 550 | Blocks of light material |
| 551 | Prefabricated material |
| 552 | Asbestos |
| 553 | Metal or asbestos sheet |
| 554 | Metal or iron sheet |
| 555 | Metal or fibercement sheeting |
| 556 | Galvanized iron or aluminum |
| 557 | Tin |
| 558 | Glass |
| 559 | Cloth |
| 560 | Covintec panels |
| 561 | Mixed material |
| 562 | Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone |
| 563 | Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc. |
| 564 | Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal |
| 570 | Mainly permanent materials |
| 600 | Other material |
| 601 | Partition wall, lined with wood or steel |
| 602 | Partition wall, unlined |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | No married couples in household |
| 1 | 1 couple |
| 2 | 2 couples |
| 3 | 3 couples |
| 4 | 4 couples |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| 5 | 5 couples |
| 6 | 6 couples |
| 7 | 7 couples |
| 8 | 8 couples |
| 9 | 9 or more couples |

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

■ NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | No fathers in household |
| 1 | 1 father |
| 2 | 2 fathers |
| 3 | 3 fathers |
| 4 | 4 fathers |
| 5 | 5 fathers |
| 6 | 6 fathers |
| 7 | 7 fathers |
| 8 | 8 fathers |
| 9 | 9 or more fathers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | No mothers in household |
| 1 | 1 mother |
| 2 | 2 mothers |
| 3 | 3 mothers |
| 4 | 4 mothers |
| 5 | 5 mothers |
| 6 | 6 mothers |
| 7 | 7 mothers |
| 8 | 8 mothers |
| 9 | 9 or more mothers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

TG2010A_HHTYPE: Household type**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1 | Ordinary household |

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| 3 | Convent or monastery |
| 5 | Boarding school or orphanage |
| 6 | Prison |
| 8 | Other collective |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_HHTYPE2: Collective household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------|
| 1 | Ordinary |
| 2 | Collective |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is ordinary or collective.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

TG2010A_NPREPER: Total present residents**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

R3. Total</p>

<div class="i1"> ___ (2) Present residents
 ___ (3) Absent residents
 ___ (4) Present and absent residents
 ___ (5) Visitors
 ___ (6) Total counted (4 + 5)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |

| | |
|----|-----|
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25+ |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Summary table

After the end of the working day, you should first check each fully completed household questionnaire, then carefully fill in the summary table structured as follows:

Column 1, sex - Column 2, number of residents present (RP) - Column 3, number of residents absent (RA) - Column 4, total of residents present and residents absent (RP + RA) - Column 5, number of visitor (VIS) - Column 6, total of residents present, residents absent, and visitors (RP+RA + VIS).

NB 9: The summary table will only be completed after having surveyed all the members of the household. Pay close attention to the level of the totals. When you use several questionnaires for the same household, count all the members of the household on all the questionnaires used; and complete the summary table on the first questionnaire. Also ensure that there is no difference between the last number of column P01 (first column of the internal page) and the total RP+RA+VIS.

Examples:

In a household where 6 persons have been surveyed, the last number of column P01 will be 6 and the total RP+RA+VIS should also be equal to 6. - You have recorded 19 persons in a household. The last number of column P01 will be 19. This number will be found on the second household questionnaire used. The total RP+RA+VIS should be equal to 19.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of present residents within the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 43 | 43 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 99 | 99 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_URBAN: Urban or rural

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Localization

M1. Region / lome-municipality _

M2. Prefecture / arrondissement __

M3. Sub-prefecture (if applicable) _

M4. Canton / neighborhood of lome __

M5. Number of zone of enumeration __

M6. Environment of residence</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Urban
[] 2 Rural</div><p>M7. Village/ town __

M8. Hamlet (if applicable) __

M9. Neighborhood (if applicable) __

M10. Farm (if applicable) __

M11. Number of the compound (if applicable) ___

M12. Number of the household ___

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Urban |
| 2 | Rural |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A - Location</p></p>

<p>You will record clearly and in block capital letters the information of the geographic location of the household and sometimes, the corresponding codes in the white boxes situated to the right (see the appended list of these codes). The variables of location are:</p>

<p>M6. Place of residence: Circle the appropriate code and record it in the corresponding box. If your ZD is located in an urban zone, record code 1 or code 2 if the ZD is in a rural zone.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H01) Construction type</p>

<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box

[] 1 Traditional isolated house
[] 2 Traditional compartmentalized house
[] 3 Ordinary isolated house
[] 4 Ordinary compartmentalized house (common court)
[] 5 Villa
[] 6 House of one or two floors
[] 7 Apartment building
[] 8 Other (specify) ___</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Traditional isolated house |
| 2 | Traditional compartmentalized house |
| 3 | Ordinary isolated house |
| 4 | Ordinary compartmentalized house (common court) |
| 5 | Villa |
| 6 | House of one or two floors |
| 7 | Apartment building |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H01: Type of dwelling</p>

<p>You should observe the dwelling occupied by the household you are surveying, then circle the code appropriate to the type of dwelling. The circled code will be recorded in the box reserved for this purpose.</p>

<p>1. Traditional house forming one dwelling: any construction in earth, boughs, boards covered with sheet metal or in straw as generally found in the countryside (rural zones) is considered as a traditional house. Classify under this category traditional houses occupied by a single household.</p>

<p>2. Traditional house forming several dwellings: classify under this category traditional houses occupied by several households.</p>

<p>3. Ordinary house forming one dwelling: any construction in breeze blocks, fired bricks, cut stones (cement joints, covered with sheet metal, tile, aluminum tray) is considered as an ordinary house. Classify under this heading ordinary houses occupied by a single household.</p>

<p>4. Ordinary house forming several dwellings (common courtyard): classify under this category ordinary houses occupied by several households.</p>

<p>5. Villa: classify under this category any building of high standing surrounded by an enclosure and generally possessing a green space in the internal courtyard. This is generally the case for houses found in the residential zones.</p>

<p>6. House with one or two floors: These are building with one or two floors containing one or several apartments.</p>

<p>7. Apartment building: classify under this category any building of more than two floors and including several apartments. It is often inhabited by several households.</p>

<p>8. Other: for anything that cannot be classified in one of the previous groups. Always specify by writing on the dotted lines that which you class as "other" (e.g: commercial shops, public buildings, barracks, workshops, bars, and so on).</p>

<p>NB 40: When the household occupies several buildings, the main building should be taken into account.</p>

<p>NB 41: A commercial shop, a public or private edifice can have several functions, that is, they can be used at the same time for commerce, habitation, and service. These buildings will be classified under the heading "other" and followed by a note of explanation, such as: "commercial shop + habitation", "office + habitation , and so on.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_FLOOR: Material of floor

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H04) Material of the floor of rooms in dwelling</p>

<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box

[] 1 Marble, tile, granite
[] 2
Cement
[] 3 Earth/sand
[] 4 Board/wood
[] 8 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Marble, tile, or granite |
| 2 | Cement |
| 3 | Earth or sand |
| 4 | Board or wood |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H04: Nature of the floor</p>

<p>You should ask the nature of the floor in the building's most important dwelling. This means the floor in the most important building occupied by the household. Circle then record in the box the code corresponding to the nature of the floor of the rooms of the most important building in the dwelling. </p>

<p>[p. 51]</p>

<p>The modalities of possible response are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Marble, tile, granite
2. Cement
3. Earth/sand
4. Plank/wood
8. Other (to be

specified) For any other nature of floor not indicated above, circle code 8, record it in the box and specify this nature on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_LIGHT: Principal lighting mode

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H07) Principal lighting mode

Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box
 1 Oil lamp
 2 Lampion
 3 Electricity (CEET)
 4 Electricity generator
 5 Solar energy
 6 Gas lamp
 7 Torch
 8 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Oil lamp |
| 2 | Paper lantern |
| 3 | Electricity (CEET) |
| 4 | Generator (electricity) |
| 5 | Solar energy |
| 6 | Gas lamp |
| 7 | Torch |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H07: Main mode of lighting</p>

<p>This concerns the mode of lighting used most often by the household. Circle and record in the box the code corresponding to the main mode of lighting used by the household. </p>

<p>The modalities of possible response are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Oil lamp
2. Lantern
3. Electricity (CEET)
4. Generator
5. Solar energy
6. Gas lamp
7. Torch
8. Other (to be specified)</div><p>For any other mode of lighting not indicated above, circle and record code 8 in the box then record the respondent's declaration on the dotted lines.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of lighting used in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_NABSPER: Number of absent residents

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

R3. Total</p>

<div class="i1">__ (2) Present residents
__ (3) Absent residents
__ (4) Present and absent residents
__ (5) Visitors
__ (6) Total counted (4 + 5)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8+ |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Summary table

After the end of the working day, you should first check each fully completed household questionnaire, then carefully fill in the summary table structured as follows:

Column 1, sex
Column 2, number of residents present (RP)
Column 3, number of residents absent (RA)
Column 4, total of residents present and residents absent (RP + RA)
Column 5, number of visitor (VIS)
Column 6, total of residents present, residents absent, and visitors (RP+RA + VIS).

NB 9: The summary table will only be completed after having surveyed all the members of the household. Pay close attention to the level of the totals. When you use several questionnaires for the same household, count all the members of the household on all the questionnaires used; and complete the summary table on the first questionnaire. Also ensure that there is no difference between the last number of column P01 (first column of the internal page) and the total RP+RA+VIS.

Examples:

In a household where 6 persons have been surveyed, the last number of column P01 will be 6 and the total RP+RA+VIS should also be equal to 6. You have recorded 19 persons in a household. The last number of column P01 will be 19. This number will be found on the second household questionnaire used. The total RP+RA+VIS should be equal to 19.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of absent residents within the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_NVISPER: Total visitors

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

R3. Total

___ (2) Present residents
___ (3) Absent residents
___ (4) Present and absent residents
___ (5) Visitors
___ (6) Total counted (4 + 5)

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7+ |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Summary table

After the end of the working day, you should first check each fully completed household questionnaire, then carefully fill in the summary table structured as follows:

Column 1, sex - Column 2, number of residents present (RP) - Column 3, number of residents absent (RA) - Column 4, total of residents present and residents absent (RP + RA) - Column 5, number of visitor (VIS) - Column 6, total of residents present, residents absent, and visitors (RP+RA + VIS).

NB 9: The summary table will only be completed after having surveyed all the members of the household. Pay close attention to the level of the totals. When you use several questionnaires for the same household, count all the members of the household on all the questionnaires used; and complete the summary table on the first questionnaire. Also ensure that there is no difference between the last number of column P01 (first column of the internal page) and the total RP+RA+VIS.

Examples:

In a household where 6 persons have been surveyed, the last number of column P01 will be 6 and the total RP+RA+VIS should also be equal to 6. You have recorded 19 persons in a household. The last number of column P01 will be 19. This number will be found on the second household questionnaire used. The total RP+RA+VIS should be equal to 19.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total visitors within the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_OTHRMS: Number of other rooms (kitchen, shop, stable, etc.)

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H05) Number of rooms in the dwelling</p>

<div class="i1">Record the number declared in the corresponding boxes. Put 0, if none.

A. Dwelling use __
B. Other use E.g.: kitchen, shop, stable _</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9+ |
| 99 | Unknown |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H05: Number of rooms in the dwelling</p>

<p>Ask the total number of rooms which are used for the habitation (bedrooms, dining room, living room, rooms for domestics, and so on) and record this number in the corresponding boxes.</p>

<p>NB 42: If the number of rooms declared is less than 10, record this figure preceded by 0 in the corresponding boxes.</p>

<p>Then ask the number of rooms used for other purposes (kitchen, shop, stables, and so on) and record this number in the corresponding box.</p>

<p>NB 43:
<div class="i1">- If the number of rooms intended for other uses is more than 9, always record 9 in the box. Put 0 in the box if there are no rooms of this type.
- Corridors, vestibule conservatories, bathrooms, and WCs should not be counted as rooms, either for use of habitation or for other uses.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of other rooms (kitchen, shop, stable, etc.) in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE
Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_OWNERSHP: Ownership of dwelling

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H06) Occupation status of the dwelling</p>

<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box

[] 1 Family house
[] 2 Owner with ownership title
[] 3 Owner without ownership title
[] 4 Renter
[] 5 Housed by employer
[] 6 Housed free of charge
[] 8 Other (specify) ___</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Family house |
| 2 | Owner with ownership title |
| 3 | Owner without ownership title |
| 4 | Renter |
| 5 | Housed by employer |
| 6 | Housed free of charge |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H06: Status of occupation</p>

<p>This concerns whether the household inhabits a familial house, if it owns the house (with or without a title deed), if it is rented, is housed free of charge, and so on. Circle and then record in the box the code corresponding to status of occupation. </p>

<p>The modalities of possible response are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Familial house: the household occupies a dwelling situated in a compound belonging to relatives (father, mother, grandparent, and so on).
2. Owner with a title deed: the dwelling occupied by the household belongs to it with

a title deed.
3. Owner without title deed: the dwelling occupied by the household belongs to it without a title deed.
4. Renter: the household occupies a dwelling in counterpart for which it pays a sum of money (generally per month).
5. Housed by the employer: the dwelling occupied by the household has been attributed to it by their employer.
6. Housed free of charge: the dwelling has been attributed to the household by a third-party person (uncle, aunt, friend, and so on) without any contribution.
8. Other (to be specified).</div>[p. 52]</p>

<p>For any other status of occupation not indicated above, circle and record code 8 in the corresponding box and then record the respondent's declaration on the dotted lines.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_ROOF: Material of roof

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H03) Material of roof</p>

<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box

[] 1 Reinforced concrete (slab)
[] 2 Tile (fiber cement)
[] 3 Aluminum trough
[] 4 Corrugated iron (zinc)
[] 5 Straw
[] 6 Earth, adobe
[] 7 Leaves, brushwood, clay, bamboo
[] 8 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Reinforced concrete (slab) |
| 2 | Tile (fiber cement) |
| 3 | Aluminum tray |
| 4 | Corrugated iron (zinc) |
| 5 | Straw |
| 6 | Earth or adobe |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 7 | Leaves, brushwood, claiies, or bamboo |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H03: Nature of the roof</p>

<p>This concerns the nature of the roof of the most important building occupied by the household. Circle then record in the box the code corresponding to the nature of the roof of the most important building of the dwelling. </p>

<p>The modalities of possible response are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Reinforced concrete (slab)
2. Tile (fiber cement)
3. Aluminum tray (aluminum)
4. Corrugated sheet (zinc)
5. Straw
6. Clay, adobe
7. Leaves, branches, clay, bamboo
8. Other (to be specified)</div><p>For any other nature of roof not indicated above, circle code 8, record it in the box and specify this nature on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the roof material in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_ROOMS: Number of rooms for habitation

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H05) Number of rooms in the dwelling</p>

<div class="i1">Record the number declared in the corresponding boxes. Put 0, if none.

A. Dwelling use __
B. Other use E.g.: kitchen, shop, stable _</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|-----|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H05: Number of rooms in the dwelling

Ask the total number of rooms which are used for the habitation (bedrooms, dining room, living room, rooms for domestics, and so on) and record this number in the corresponding boxes.

NB 42: If the number of rooms declared is less than 10, record this figure preceded by 0 in the corresponding boxes.

Then ask the number of rooms used for other purposes (kitchen, shop, stables, and so on) and record this number in the corresponding box.

NB 43: If the number of rooms intended for other uses is more than 9, always record 9 in the box. Put 0 in the box if there are no rooms of this type. Corridors, vestibule conservatories, bathrooms, and WCs should not be counted as rooms, either for use of habitation or for other uses.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_WALLS: Material of walls**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H02) Material of walls</p>

<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box

[] 1 Breeze block, fired or stabilized brick
[] 2 Stone
[] 3 Semi hard
[] 4 Earth, adobe, bricks other than red
[] 5 Board
[] 6 Brushwood, woven mats, claises, leaves, bamboo
[] 8 Other (specify) ___</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Concrete block, fired or stabilized brick |
| 2 | Stone |
| 3 | Semi hard material |
| 4 | Earth, adobe, or bricks (other than red) |
| 5 | Board |
| 6 | Brushwood, woven mats, claises, leaves, or bamboo |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H02: Nature of the walls</p>

<p>This question concerns the materials of construction of the walls of the most important building of the dwelling. If the walls are constructed in one or several materials, the dominant materials should be indicated. Circle then record in the box the code corresponding to the nature of the walls of the most important building of the dwelling. </p>

<p>The modalities of possible response are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Concrete block, fired brick
2. Stone
3. Semi-hard: walls of clay or adobe covered with cement or bricks made of clay but shaved in cement
4. Clay, uncooked brick or adobe
5. Boards
6. Branches, mats, racks, leaves, bamboos
8. Other (to be specified)</div><p>For any other nature of walls not indicated above, circle code 8, record it in the box and specify this nature on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the walls material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CABLE: Parabolic antenna or cable

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H14) Goods possessed by the household</p>

<div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0)</div><div class="i1">C- Parabolic antenna / cable</div><div class="i2">[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H14: Goods possessed by the household </p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"</p>

<p>For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a parabolic antenna or cable.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_COMPUTR: Computer

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) D - Computer

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H14: Goods possessed by the household

Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"

For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the

household does not possess the good.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_FUELCK: Energy for cooking

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H08) Principal source of energy used for cooking</p>

<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box

[] 1 Fire wood
[] 2 Charcoal
[] 3 Vegetable waste
[] 4 Oil
[] 5 Butane gas
[] 6 Electricity
[] 8 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Fire wood |
| 2 | Charcoal |
| 3 | Vegetable waste |
| 4 | Oil |
| 5 | Butane gas |

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 6 | Electricity |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H08: Main energy source used for cooking</p>

<p>This concerns the main energy source used in the household for cooking food. Circle and record in the box the code corresponding to the main energy sources used for cooking in the household. </p>

<p>The modalities of possible response are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Firewood
2. Charcoal
3. Vegetable waste (stalks of millet, maize, cotton stalk, cassava, walnut chips, coconut, and so on)
4. Oil
5. Butane gas
6. Electricity
8. Other (to be specified)</div><p>For any other energy source not indicated above, circle and record code 8 in the box, and then record the respondent's declaration on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the energy used for cooking in the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_RADIO: Radio

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H14) Goods possessed by the household</p>

<div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0)</div><div class="i1">A - Radio set</div><div class="i2">[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H14: Goods possessed by the household

Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"

For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.

a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill

Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_SEWAGE: Waste water disposal

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H13) Used water evacuation mode

<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box

[] 1 Sewage system
[] 2 Dry well / cesspool
[] 3 Ditch
[] 4 In the courtyard, compound
[] 5 In the street
[] 6 In nature
[] 8 Other (specify) ___</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Sewage system |
| 2 | Dry well or cesspool |
| 3 | Ditch |
| 4 | In the courtyard or compound |
| 5 | In the street |
| 6 | In nature |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H13: Mode of disposal of waste water</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Where do you most often dispose of your waste water?" According to the response, circle and record in the box the code corresponding to the mode of disposal of waste water of the household. </p>

<p>The modalities of possible response are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Sewerage network
2. Dry well / sump
3. Drain
4. In the yard / compound
5. In the street
6. In nature
8. Other (to be specified)</div><p>For any other place of disposal not indicated above, circle and record code 8 in the box, and record the respondent's declaration on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water evacuation within the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_TOILET: Type of lavatory

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H11) Type of lavatory</p>

<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box

[] 1 Private WC with water flush
[] 2 Public WC with water flush
[] 3 Private dry pit
[] 4 Public dry pit
[] 5 In nature
[] 8 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Private WC with water flush |
| 2 | Public WC with water flush |
| 3 | Private dry pit |
| 4 | Public dry pit |
| 5 | In nature |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H11: Type of toilet</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "What type of toilet do most of the members of your household use?" According to the response, circle then and record in the box the code corresponding to the type of toilet used by most of the members of the household. </p>

<p>The modalities of possible response are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Private WC with flush
2. Public WC with flush
3. Private dry pit
4. Public dry pit
5. In nature
8. Other (to be specified).</div>[p. 54]</p>

<p>For any other type of toilet not indicated above, circle then record code 8 in the box then record the respondent's declaration on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lavatory within the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_TRASH: Trash disposal**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H12) Mode of household waste evacuation

Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box
 1 Recognized (authorized) public dump
 2 Private dump
 3 Door to door removal
 4 Burning
 5 Burial
 6 In nature
 8 Other (specify) _____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Recognized (authorized) public dump |
| 2 | Private dump |
| 3 | Door to door removal |
| 4 | Burning |
| 5 | Burial |
| 6 | In nature |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]F- Characteristics of the habitatQuestion H12: Mode of disposal of household waste

Pose the following question: "Where do you most often dispose of your household waste?" According to the response, circle then and record in the box the code corresponding to the mode of disposal of household waste used by the household.

The modalities of possible response are:

1. Publicly recognized dump (authorized)
 2. Unauthorized dump
 3. Door-to-door removal
 4. Burned
 5. By burial
 6. In nature
 8. Other (to be specified)

NB 44: For any other place of disposal not indicated above, circle and record code 8 in the box, and record the respondent's declaration on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of waste evacuation within the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_TV: Television**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) B - Television set
No
1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]F- Characteristics of the habitatQuestion H14: Goods possessed by the household

Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"

For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.

a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill
Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_WATDRNK: Source of drinking water

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H09) Principal source of drinking water

Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box
 0 Mineral water (bottle or sachet)
 1 Tap water in the compound
 2 Tap water from outside
 3 Well equipped with pump
 4 Well
 5 Rainwater
 6 River / marigot / source
 7 Water reservoir, dam
 8 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | Mineral water (bottle or bag) |
| 1 | Tap water in compound |
| 2 | Tap water from outside |
| 3 | Well equipped with pump |
| 4 | Well |
| 5 | Rainwater |
| 6 | River |
| 7 | Water reservoir or dam |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H09: Main source of drinking water

This concerns knowing the main source of the supply of drinking water for the members of the household. Pose the following question: "What is the main source of the water drunk by the members of your household?" Circle and record in the box the code corresponding to the main sources of drinking water for the members of the household.

[p. 53]

The modalities of possible response are:

0. Mineral water (bottle or sachet)
1. Tap water in the compound
2. Tap water outside
3. Drilling/Well equipped with pump
4. Well
5. Rainwater
6. River/backwater/source
7. Water retainer/dam
8. Other (to be specified)

For any other source of water not indicated above, circle and record code 8 in the box, and then record the respondent's declaration on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of drinking water used in the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_WATOTH: Source of water for other uses (bathing, washing, etc.)

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H10) Principal source of water used for other purposes (bathing, washing, washing up)

Circle the appropriate code and record it in the box
1 Tap water in the compound
2 Tap water from outside
3 Well equipped with pump
4 Well
5 Rainwater
6 River / source
7 Water reservoir / dam
8 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Tap water in the compound |
| 2 | Tab water from outside |
| 3 | Pumping from well |
| 4 | Well |
| 5 | Rainwater |

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 6 | River |
| 7 | Water reservoir or dam |
| 8 | Other |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H10: Main source of water for other uses (bathing, washing, washing up and so on)

This concerns knowing the main source of the supply of water used by the members of the household for purposes other than drinking (bathing, washing, washing up and so on). Circle and record in the box the code corresponding to the main water source used by members of the household for other uses.

The modalities of possible response are:

1. Tap water in the compound
2. Tap water outside
3. Drilling/well equipped with pump
4. Well
5. Rainwater
6. River/backwater/source
7. Water retainer/dam
8. Other (to be specified)

For any other source of water not indicated above, circle and record code 8 in the box, and record the respondent's declaration on the dotted lines.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water for other uses in the household (bathing, washing, etc.).

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_AIRCON: Air conditioner

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) M - Air conditioner
[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H14: Goods possessed by the household </p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"</p>

<p>For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an air conditioner.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_AUTO: Car

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H14) Goods possessed by the household</p>

<div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0)</div><div class="i1">J - Car</div><div class="i2">[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H14: Goods possessed by the household </p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"</p>

<p>For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a car.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BIKE: Bicycle

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) H - Bicycle
 0 No
 1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H14: Goods possessed by the household

Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"

For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.

a) Radio station
 b) TV set
 c) Satellite dish/ cable
 d) Computer
 e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
 f) Fridge/ freezer
 g) Gas cooker
 h) Bike
 i) Motorcycle
 j) Car
 k) Fixed telephone
 l) Mobile phone
 m) Air conditioner
 n) Fan
 o) Mill

Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a bicycle.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CELL: Mobile telephone**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H14) Goods possessed by the household</p>

<div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0)</div><div class="i1">L - Mobile telephone</div><div class="i2">[]
0 No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H14: Goods possessed by the household </p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"</p>

<p>For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR
(Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k)
Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a
member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a mobile telephone.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_DVD: Video recorder, VCD, or DVD player

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) E - Video recorder / VCD / DVD player

[] 0 No [] 1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H14: Goods possessed by the household

Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"

For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.

a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill

Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a video recorder, VCD, or DVD player.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_FAN: Ventilator or fan**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H14) Goods possessed by the household</p>

<div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0)</div><div class="i1">N - Ventilator</div><div class="i2">[] 0
No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H14: Goods possessed by the household </p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"</p>

<p>For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR
(Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k)
Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a
member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a ventilator or fan.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_MOTORCYC: Motorcycle

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>
 <p>(H14) Goods possessed by the household</p>
 <div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0)</div><div class="i1">I - Motorcycle</div><div class="i2">[] 0
 No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>
 <p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>
 <p>Question H14: Goods possessed by the household </p>
 <p>Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"</p>
 <p>For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.</p>
 <div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>
 <p>Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.</p>
 <p>Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any

other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motorcycle.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_PHONE: Landline telephone

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) K - Land line telephone
 0 No 1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H14: Goods possessed by the household

Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"

For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.

a) Radio station
 b) TV set
 c) Satellite dish/ cable
 d) Computer
 e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
 f) Fridge/ freezer
 g) Gas cooker
 h) Bike
 i) Motorcycle
 j) Car
 k) Fixed telephone
 l) Mobile phone
 m) Air conditioner
 n) Fan
 o) Mill

member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a landline telephone.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_REFRIG: Refrigerator or freezer

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) F - Refrigerator / freezer
 0 No
 1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

F- Characteristics of the habitat

Question H14: Goods possessed by the household

Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"

For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.

a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill

Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.

Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator or freezer.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_STOVE: Stove or gas cooker

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0)
G - Stove / gas cooker
0 No
1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H14: Goods possessed by the household </p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"</p>

<p>For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a stove or gas cooker.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CATTLE: Cattle

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>H15 -- Livestock possessed by household</p>

<div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0)</div><div class="i1">A - Cattle</div><div class="i2">[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |

0

No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has cattle.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_DEATHS: Number of deaths in household (last 12 months)

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Deaths occurred during the last 12 months

[Columns D02 - D09 were asked of households that answered "Yes" in D01A.]</p>

<p>(D01B) Number of deaths</p>

<div class="i1">If yes, how many? _

If not, put a dash in the box above, delete the rest of the page and go to H01 (Habitation)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3+ |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E- Deaths occurring in last 12 months</p>

<p>Question D01B: Number of deaths</p>

<p>Pose the question: "How many deaths have there been in the household in the last 12 months?" </p>

<p>Record the number of deaths in the corresponding box. In this case columns D02 to
D08 are to be completed.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of deaths in the past 12 months in the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Households that had a death in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_DONKEYS: Donkeys

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

H15 -- Livestock possessed by household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) D - Donkeys
 No
 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has donkeys.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

TG2010A_DTHANY: Death in household (last 12 months)**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Deaths occurred during the last 12 months

[Columns D02 - D09 were asked of households that answered "Yes" in D01A.]

(D01A) Has there been any deaths in the household during the last 12 months?

Circle the appropriate code and record in the right-hand box. 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E- Deaths occurring in last 12 months

Question D01A: Have there been any deaths in the household in the last 12 months?

Pose the following question: - "Have there been any deaths in the household in the last 12 months? (since November 1st, 2009)?"

- If the response to this question is no, circle code 2 and record it in the corresponding box. To the question D01B put a dash in the corresponding box. Then put a big dash on the rest of the page and go to the part "characteristics of the habitat" on the last page of the questionnaire. - If the response to this question is yes, circle code 1 and record it in the corresponding box then pass to the following question (D01B).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there was a death in the past 12 months in the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_HORSES: Horses**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

H15 -- Livestock possessed by household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) E - Horses
[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has horses.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_MILL: Mill**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

(H14) Goods possessed by the household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0) O - Mill
[] 0 No

/>[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

[p. 49]</p>

<p>F- Characteristics of the habitat</p>

<p>Question H14: Goods possessed by the household </p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does the household possess...?"</p>

<p>For each good listed below, record in the corresponding box code 1 if the household possess the good or code 0 if the household does not possess the good.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Radio station
b) TV set
c) Satellite dish/ cable
d) Computer
e) VCR (Video)/VCD/DVD player
f) Fridge/ freezer
g) Gas cooker
h) Bike
i) Motorcycle
j) Car
k) Fixed telephone
l) Mobile phone
m) Air conditioner
n) Fan
o) Mill</div><p>Goods belonging to a member of the household (individual goods) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods (taxi, motorcycle taxi, mill, telephone booth, and so on) are also considered as those of the household.</p>

<p>Capital goods that can be repaired will also be registered. On the other hand, RTG registered cars or motorcycles or any other service vehicles are not registered as household property.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a mill.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_PIGS: Pigs

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>H15 -- Livestock possessed by household</p>

<div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0)</div><div class="i1">C - Pigs</div><div class="i2">[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has pigs.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_PLOT: Agricultural plot

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit </p>

<p>(H14) Goods possessed by the household</p>

<div class="i1">Record in the boxes (Yes = 1, No = 0)</div><div class="i1">P - Agricultural plot</div><div class="i2">[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an agricultural plot.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_POULTRY: Poultry

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

H15 -- Livestock possessed by household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) F - Poultry
 0 No
 1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has poultry.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

TG2010A_SHEEP: Sheep or goats**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling unit

H15 -- Livestock possessed by household

Record in the boxes (Yes = 1 No = 0) B - Sheep / goats
No
1 Yes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 0 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has sheep or goats.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

TG2010A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010:

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

TG2010A_WTHH: Weight

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 4 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| 10686 | Rural |
| 10719 | Urban (other than Lome) |
| 11156 | Lome |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the base weight of the household.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
|--------------------------|-------------------|

| |
|--|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD |
|--|

| |
|-------|
| IPUMS |
|-------|

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|---|
| 00 | No parent of person in household |
| 11 | Link to head or spouse, unambiguous |
| 12 | Link to head or spouse, ambiguous |
| 21 | Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap |
| 22 | Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap |
| 23 | Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap |
| 31 | Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 32 | Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 33 | Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap |
| 41 | Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 42 | Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 51 | Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 52 | Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap |

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1 | Present resident |
| 2 | Absent resident |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 3 | Visitor/non-resident |
| 4 | De facto population (present persons) |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No spouse present |
| 01 | Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 02 | Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 03 | Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 04 | Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 05 | Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings |
| 06 | Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child) |

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Biological mother or no mother present |
| 1 | Mother has no children born or surviving |
| 2 | Child reports mother is deceased |
| 3 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 4 | Mother reports no children in the home |
| 5 | Age difference implausible |
| 6 | Child exceeds known fertility of mother |

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Biological father or no father present |
| 1 | Child reports father is deceased |
| 2 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 3 | Age difference implausible |
| 4 | Spouse of mother |
| 5 | Identified as adopted |
| 6 | Surname difference -- male child or never-married female |

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0001 | 1 family member present |
| 0002 | 2 family members present |
| 0003 | 3 family members present |
| 0004 | 4 |
| 0005 | 5 |
| 0006 | 6 |
| 0007 | 7 |
| 0008 | 8 |
| 0009 | 9 |
| 0010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 11 |
| 0012 | 12 |
| 0013 | 13 |
| 0014 | 14 |
| 0015 | 15 |
| 0016 | 16 |
| 0017 | 17 |
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0090 | 90 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |
| 0096 | 96 |
| 0097 | 97 |
| 0098 | 98 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more children in household |

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |

| | |
|----|---|
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | No more than one wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | More than one wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Head |
| 2 | Spouse/partner |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Other relative |
| 5 | Non-relative |
| 6 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1000 | Head |
| 2000 | Spouse/partner |
| 2100 | Spouse |
| 2200 | Unmarried partner |
| 2210 | Civil union |
| 2300 | Same-sex spouse/partner |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3000 | Child |
| 3100 | Biological child |
| 3200 | Adopted child |
| 3300 | Stepchild |
| 3400 | Child/child-in-law |
| 3500 | Child/child-in-law/grandchild |
| 3600 | Child of unmarried partner |
| 4000 | Other relative |
| 4100 | Grandchild |
| 4110 | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120 | Great grandchild |
| 4130 | Great-great grandchild |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 4210 | Parent |
| 4211 | Stepparent |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law |
| 4300 | Child-in-law |
| 4301 | Daughter-in-law |
| 4302 | Spouse/partner of child |
| 4310 | Unmarried partner of child |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law |
| 4410 | Sibling |
| 4420 | Stepsibling |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law |
| 4431 | Sibling of spouse/partner |
| 4432 | Spouse/partner of sibling |
| 4500 | Grandparent |
| 4510 | Great grandparent |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent/ascendant |
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle |
| 4800 | Other specified relative |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece |
| 4820 | Cousin |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified |
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner |
| 5110 | Partner/friend |
| 5111 | Friend |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate |
| 5120 | Visitor |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse |
| 5140 | Godparent |
| 5150 | Godchild |
| 5200 | Employee |
| 5210 | Domestic employee |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s. |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant |
| 5222 | Child of servant |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest |
| 5320 | Lodger |
| 5330 | Foster child |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child |
| 5350 | Tutored child |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative |
| 5510 | Agregado |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest |
| 5600 | Group quarters |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates |
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c. |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

AGE: Age**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |

| | |
|-----|------|
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100+ |

999

Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 0 to 4 |
| 02 | 5 to 9 |
| 03 | 10 to 14 |
| 04 | 15 to 19 |
| 05 | 0 to 5 |
| 06 | 6 to 10 |
| 07 | 10 to 15 |
| 08 | 11 to 14 |
| 09 | 15 to 17 |
| 10 | 16 to 19 |
| 11 | 18 to 24 |
| 12 | 20 to 24 |
| 13 | 25 to 29 |
| 14 | 30 to 34 |
| 15 | 35 to 39 |
| 16 | 40 to 44 |
| 17 | 45 to 49 |

| | |
|----|----------|
| 18 | 50 to 54 |
| 19 | 55 to 59 |
| 20 | 60 to 64 |
| 21 | 65 to 69 |
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+ |
| 98 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1628 | 1628 |
| 1629 | 1629 |
| 1630 | 1630 |
| 1631 | 1631 |
| 1634 | 1634 |
| 1635 | 1635 |
| 1636 | 1636 |
| 1637 | 1637 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1638 | 1638 |
| 1639 | 1639 |
| 1640 | 1640 |
| 1641 | 1641 |
| 1642 | 1642 |
| 1643 | 1643 |
| 1644 | 1644 |
| 1645 | 1645 |
| 1646 | 1646 |
| 1647 | 1647 |
| 1648 | 1648 |
| 1649 | 1649 |
| 1650 | 1650 |
| 1651 | 1651 |
| 1652 | 1652 |
| 1653 | 1653 |
| 1654 | 1654 |
| 1655 | 1655 |
| 1656 | 1656 |
| 1657 | 1657 |
| 1658 | 1658 |
| 1659 | 1659 |
| 1660 | 1660 |
| 1661 | 1661 |
| 1662 | 1662 |
| 1663 | 1663 |
| 1664 | 1664 |
| 1665 | 1665 |
| 1666 | 1666 |
| 1667 | 1667 |
| 1668 | 1668 |
| 1669 | 1669 |
| 1670 | 1670 |
| 1671 | 1671 |
| 1672 | 1672 |
| 1673 | 1673 |
| 1674 | 1674 |
| 1675 | 1675 |
| 1676 | 1676 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1677 | 1677 |
| 1678 | 1678 |
| 1679 | 1679 |
| 1680 | 1680 |
| 1681 | 1681 |
| 1682 | 1682 |
| 1683 | 1683 |
| 1684 | 1684 |
| 1685 | 1685 |
| 1686 | 1686 |
| 1687 | 1687 |
| 1688 | 1688 |
| 1689 | 1689 |
| 1690 | 1690 |
| 1691 | 1691 |
| 1692 | 1692 |
| 1693 | 1693 |
| 1694 | 1694 |
| 1695 | 1695 |
| 1696 | 1696 |
| 1697 | 1697 |
| 1698 | 1698 |
| 1699 | 1699 |
| 1700 | 1700 |
| 1701 | 1701 |
| 1702 | 1702 |
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1704 | 1704 |
| 1705 | 1705 |
| 1706 | 1706 |
| 1707 | 1707 |
| 1708 | 1708 |
| 1709 | 1709 |
| 1710 | 1710 |
| 1711 | 1711 |
| 1712 | 1712 |
| 1713 | 1713 |
| 1714 | 1714 |
| 1715 | 1715 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1716 | 1716 |
| 1717 | 1717 |
| 1718 | 1718 |
| 1719 | 1719 |
| 1720 | 1720 |
| 1721 | 1721 |
| 1722 | 1722 |
| 1723 | 1723 |
| 1724 | 1724 |
| 1725 | 1725 |
| 1726 | 1726 |
| 1727 | 1727 |
| 1728 | 1728 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1730 | 1730 |
| 1731 | 1731 |
| 1732 | 1732 |
| 1733 | 1733 |
| 1734 | 1734 |
| 1735 | 1735 |
| 1736 | 1736 |
| 1737 | 1737 |
| 1738 | 1738 |
| 1739 | 1739 |
| 1740 | 1740 |
| 1741 | 1741 |
| 1742 | 1742 |
| 1743 | 1743 |
| 1744 | 1744 |
| 1745 | 1745 |
| 1746 | 1746 |
| 1747 | 1747 |
| 1748 | 1748 |
| 1749 | 1749 |
| 1750 | 1750 |
| 1751 | 1751 |
| 1752 | 1752 |
| 1753 | 1753 |
| 1754 | 1754 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1755 | 1755 |
| 1756 | 1756 |
| 1757 | 1757 |
| 1758 | 1758 |
| 1759 | 1759 |
| 1760 | 1760 |
| 1761 | 1761 |
| 1762 | 1762 |
| 1763 | 1763 |
| 1764 | 1764 |
| 1765 | 1765 |
| 1766 | 1766 |
| 1767 | 1767 |
| 1768 | 1768 |
| 1769 | 1769 |
| 1770 | 1770 |
| 1771 | 1771 |
| 1772 | 1772 |
| 1773 | 1773 |
| 1774 | 1774 |
| 1775 | 1775 |
| 1776 | 1776 |
| 1777 | 1777 |
| 1778 | 1778 |
| 1779 | 1779 |
| 1780 | 1780 |
| 1781 | 1781 |
| 1782 | 1782 |
| 1783 | 1783 |
| 1784 | 1784 |
| 1785 | 1785 |
| 1786 | 1786 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1788 | 1788 |
| 1789 | 1789 |
| 1790 | 1790 |
| 1791 | 1791 |
| 1792 | 1792 |
| 1793 | 1793 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1794 | 1794 |
| 1795 | 1795 |
| 1796 | 1796 |
| 1797 | 1797 |
| 1798 | 1798 |
| 1799 | 1799 |
| 1800 | 1800 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1802 | 1802 |
| 1803 | 1803 |
| 1804 | 1804 |
| 1805 | 1805 |
| 1806 | 1806 |
| 1807 | 1807 |
| 1808 | 1808 |
| 1809 | 1809 |
| 1810 | 1810 |
| 1811 | 1811 |
| 1812 | 1812 |
| 1813 | 1813 |
| 1814 | 1814 |
| 1815 | 1815 |
| 1816 | 1816 |
| 1817 | 1817 |
| 1818 | 1818 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1820 | 1820 |
| 1821 | 1821 |
| 1822 | 1822 |
| 1823 | 1823 |
| 1824 | 1824 |
| 1825 | 1825 |
| 1826 | 1826 |
| 1827 | 1827 |
| 1828 | 1828 |
| 1829 | 1829 |
| 1830 | 1830 |
| 1831 | 1831 |
| 1832 | 1832 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1833 | 1833 |
| 1834 | 1834 |
| 1835 | 1835 |
| 1836 | 1836 |
| 1837 | 1837 |
| 1838 | 1838 |
| 1839 | 1839 |
| 1840 | 1840 |
| 1841 | 1841 |
| 1842 | 1842 |
| 1843 | 1843 |
| 1844 | 1844 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1846 | 1846 |
| 1847 | 1847 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1849 | 1849 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1853 | 1853 |
| 1854 | 1854 |
| 1855 | 1855 |
| 1856 | 1856 |
| 1857 | 1857 |
| 1858 | 1858 |
| 1859 | 1859 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1862 | 1862 |
| 1863 | 1863 |
| 1864 | 1864 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1866 | 1866 |
| 1867 | 1867 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1869 | 1869 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1872 | 1872 |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |
| 1878 | 1878 |
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |

| | |
|------|---------|
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, in consensual union |
| 2 | No, married |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Single/never married |
| 2 | Married/in union |
| 3 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Single/never married |
| 110 | Engaged |
| 111 | Never married and never cohabited |
| 200 | Married or consensual union |
| 210 | Married, formally |
| 211 | Married, civil |
| 212 | Married, religious |
| 213 | Married, civil and religious |
| 214 | Married, civil or religious |
| 215 | Married, traditional/customary |
| 216 | Married, monogamous |
| 217 | Married, polygamous |
| 219 | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220 | Consensual union |
| 300 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 310 | Separated or divorced |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 320 | Separated or annulled |
| 330 | Separated |
| 331 | Separated legally |
| 332 | Separated de facto |
| 333 | Separated from marriage |
| 334 | Separated from consensual union |
| 335 | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340 | Annulled |
| 350 | Divorced |
| 400 | Widowed |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

POLYGAM: Polygamous union

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | No, in monogamous union |
| 02 | Yes, in polygamous union |
| 03 | Man in polygamous union |
| 04 | Polygamous man, 2 wives |
| 05 | Polygamous man, 3 or more wives |
| 06 | Woman in polygamous union |
| 07 | Polygamous marriage, 2 wives |
| 08 | Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives |
| 09 | First wife |
| 10 | Second wife |
| 11 | Third or higher order wife |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

SEX: Sex

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | None |
| 1 | 1 (1 or more) |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4+ |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 (1 or more) |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4+ |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11005 | British Indian Ocean Territory |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11051 | Ethiopia (including Eritrea) |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of) |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia |
| 13020 | Egypt |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15021 | Upper Volta |
| 15030 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15081 | Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15150 | Senegal |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 15180 | Canary Islands |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21200 | St. Croix |
| 21210 | St. John |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21230 | St Thomas |
| 21240 | St. Vincent |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21991 | Caribbean commonwealth, n.s. |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s. |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | United States |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s. |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |
| 32042 | India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka |
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32101 | Pakistan/Bangladesh |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34051 | Abkhazia |
| 34052 | South Ossetia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34071 | Israel/Palestine |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34111 | West Bank |
| 34112 | Gaza Strip |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34991 | Middle East |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s. |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |
| 41991 | Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43121 | Spain/Portugal |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Kosovo |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43991 | Gibraltar/Malta |
| 43992 | Portugal/Greece |
| 43993 | Italy, Holy See, San Marino |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg |
| 44030 | France |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44042 | West Germany |
| 44043 | Germany/Austria |
| 44044 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 44991 | Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s. |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15) |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15) |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s. |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53060 | Federated States of Micronesia |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Western Samoa |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa |
| 54070 | Tokelau |
| 54080 | Tonga |
| 54090 | Tuvalu |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s. |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions |
| 55010 | American Samoa |
| 55020 | Baker Island |
| 55030 | Guam |
| 55040 | Howland Island |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef |
| 55070 | Midway Islands |
| 55080 | Wake Island |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s. |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 80000 | AT SEA |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s. |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Alive |
| 2 | Dead |
| 7 | Does not know |
| 8 | Missing |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Alive |
| 2 | Dead |
| 7 | Does not know |
| 8 | Missing |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Native-born |
| 2 | Foreign-born |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 3 | Respodent does not know |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Less than primary completed |
| 2 | Primary completed |
| 3 | Secondary completed |
| 4 | University completed |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Less than primary completed (n.s.) |
| 110 | No schooling |
| 120 | Some primary completed |
| 130 | Primary (4 yrs) completed |
| 211 | Primary (5 yrs) completed |
| 212 | Primary (6 yrs) completed |
| 221 | Lower secondary general completed |
| 222 | Lower secondary technical completed |
| 311 | Secondary, general track completed |
| 312 | Some college completed |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 320 | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321 | Secondary, technical track completed |
| 322 | Post-secondary technical education |
| 400 | University completed |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

ETHNICTG: Ethnicity, Togo

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 11 | Yoruba |
| 12 | Nago (Anago) |
| 13 | Ana-lfe (Ana) |
| 21 | Haoussa (Hausa) |
| 22 | Mossi |
| 23 | Yanga, Yamba |

| | |
|----|---|
| 24 | Gourma (Gourmanche) |
| 25 | Konkomba (Komba) |
| 26 | Bassar (Bassari) |
| 27 | Ngangam (Ngamgam, gangan) |
| 28 | Bariba, Tamborma, Somba |
| 29 | Akebou (Kebou) |
| 30 | Losso |
| 31 | Lamba |
| 32 | Lamba or Nawdum |
| 33 | Kabye (Kabre, Cabrais) |
| 34 | Moba (Dapango) |
| 35 | Kotokoli, Temba, Tem |
| 36 | Tchamba |
| 37 | Other Nigerien-Chadian-Upper Volta |
| 41 | Anyanga, Angagan |
| 42 | Ahlon (Ahlon-Bogo) |
| 43 | Akposso |
| 44 | Adele |
| 45 | Basaila |
| 51 | Eve, Ewe |
| 52 | Anlo (Aboulan) |
| 53 | Oulatchi |
| 54 | Adja, Ehoue |
| 55 | Fon |
| 56 | Mina, Guen, Anecho |
| 57 | Pedah, Ouedanou |
| 58 | Kpessi |
| 59 | Tyokossi (Tchokossi, Anufo) |
| 60 | Othe Agni-Tchi |
| 71 | Foulbe, Fulani, Peul |
| 72 | Taoulamba |
| 80 | Other Togolese ethnic group, not elsewhere classified |
| 90 | Foreigner |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICTG indicates a person's ethnic group within Togo. Samples also include the information of foreigners recorded in the variable NATION.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

LIT: Literacy**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, illiterate |
| 2 | Yes, literate |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of) |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia |
| 13020 | Egypt/United Arab Rep. |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan |
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15030 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15150 | Senegal |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21010 | Anguilla |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21240 | St. Vincent |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s. |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24021 | Canada, First Nations |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | United States |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s. |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 32990 | Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 33991 | Laos and Cambodia |
| 33992 | Malaysia and Singapore |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34051 | Abkhazia |
| 34052 | South Ossetia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34991 | Middle East |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s. |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42121 | Britain |
| 42122 | Scotland |
| 42123 | Wales |
| 42990 | Nordic countries |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Kosovo |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44011 | Austro-Hungarian |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg |
| 44030 | France |
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44041 | East Germany |
| 44042 | West Germany |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s. |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 49993 | European Union (Original 15) |
| 49994 | Other European Union |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s. |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Western Samoa |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa |
| 54070 | Tokelau |
| 54080 | Tonga |
| 54090 | Tuvalu |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s. |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions |
| 55010 | American Samoa |
| 55020 | Baker Island |
| 55030 | Guam |
| 55040 | Howland Island |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef |
| 55070 | Midway Islands |
| 55080 | Wake Island |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s. |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s. |
| 99998 | No citizenship/nationality |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No religion |
| 2 | Buddhist |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 3 | Hindu |
| 4 | Jewish |
| 5 | Muslim |
| 6 | Christian |
| 7 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1000 | No religion |
| 1001 | Atheist |
| 1002 | Agnostic |
| 1003 | Without religion |
| 2000 | Buddhist |
| 3000 | Hindu |
| 4000 | Jewish |
| 5000 | Muslim |
| 5005 | Ahmadis |
| 5006 | Sunni |
| 6000 | Christian |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 6001 | Catholic (Roman or unspecified) |
| 6002 | Orthodox |
| 6003 | Protestant |
| 6004 | Evangelical protestant |
| 6005 | Pentecostal |
| 6006 | Adventist / Seventh-day adventist |
| 6007 | Anglican |
| 6008 | Assembly of God |
| 6009 | Baptist |
| 6010 | Church of the Nazarene |
| 6011 | Congregational |
| 6012 | Dutch Reformed |
| 6013 | Episcopalian |
| 6014 | Jehovah's Witnesses |
| 6015 | Latter Day Saints (Mormon) |
| 6016 | Lutheran |
| 6017 | Mennonite |
| 6018 | Methodist |
| 6019 | New Apostolic |
| 6020 | Presbyterian |
| 6021 | Zion Christian |
| 6022 | Moravian |
| 6090 | Other Christian, historical |
| 6100 | Other Christian, Armenia |
| 6101 | Armenia apostolic |
| 6102 | Nestorian |
| 6103 | Molokai |
| 6104 | Other Christian, Austria |
| 6105 | Old Catholic |
| 6106 | Protestant, Augsburg confession |
| 6107 | Protestant, Westminster confession |
| 6108 | Protestant, Helvetic confession |
| 6109 | Greek Oriental |
| 6110 | Armenian Apostolic |
| 6111 | Other Protestant |
| 6112 | Christian Community for renewal |
| 6113 | Christian Community, not specified |
| 6114 | Other Christian, Benin |
| 6115 | Other Christian |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6116 | Celestial |
| 6117 | Other Christian, Brazil |
| 6118 | Christian Congregation of Brazil |
| 6119 | Brazilian Catholic Apostolic |
| 6120 | Brazil for Christ |
| 6121 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6122 | Universal of the Kingdom of God |
| 6123 | House of the Blessing |
| 6124 | House of Prayer |
| 6125 | God is Love |
| 6126 | Maranata |
| 6127 | Other Christian, Brazil 1991 |
| 6128 | Undetermined Protestant |
| 6129 | Other traditional Protestant |
| 6130 | Neo-Christian |
| 6131 | Other Neo-Christian |
| 6132 | Undetermined Christian |
| 6133 | Other Christian, Brazil 2000 |
| 6134 | Other Catholic |
| 6135 | Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties |
| 6136 | Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties |
| 6137 | New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal |
| 6138 | Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal |
| 6139 | Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal |
| 6140 | Undetermined Evangelical Protestant |
| 6141 | Religion Of God |
| 6142 | Christian without institutional ties |
| 6143 | Other Christian, Brazil 2010 |
| 6144 | Salvation Army |
| 6145 | Other Christian, Canada |
| 6146 | Other Catholic |
| 6147 | United Church |
| 6148 | Protestant, not specified |
| 6149 | Other Protestant |
| 6150 | Other Christian, Cameroon |
| 6151 | Other Christian, Fiji |
| 6152 | Christian undefined |
| 6153 | Church of England |
| 6154 | Gospel Hall and Brethern |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6155 | Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home |
| 6156 | Salvation Army |
| 6157 | All Nations Christian Fellowship |
| 6158 | Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship |
| 6159 | Christian Outreach Centre |
| 6160 | Other Christian |
| 6161 | Other Christian, Germany |
| 6162 | Oriental Christian |
| 6163 | Other Christian, Ghana |
| 6164 | Other Christian, Iran |
| 6165 | Assyrian or Chaldean |
| 6166 | Armenian |
| 6167 | Other Christians |
| 6168 | Other Christian, Indonesia |
| 6169 | Other Christian |
| 6170 | Protestant/Other Christian |
| 6171 | Other Christian, Ireland |
| 6172 | Church of Ireland |
| 6173 | Church of Scotland |
| 6174 | Independent |
| 6175 | Unitarian |
| 6176 | Salvation Army |
| 6177 | Free Church |
| 6178 | Brethren |
| 6179 | Christian Brethren |
| 6180 | Plymouth Brethren |
| 6181 | Quaker |
| 6182 | Other Christians |
| 6183 | Other Christian, Ivory Coast |
| 6184 | Other Christian, Jamaica |
| 6185 | Brethren |
| 6186 | Church of God |
| 6187 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6188 | Other Church of God |
| 6189 | United Church |
| 6190 | Salvation Army |
| 6191 | New Testament |
| 6192 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6193 | Other Christian, Mauritius |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6194 | Christian Tamil |
| 6195 | Salvation and Healing Mission |
| 6196 | Voice of Deliverance |
| 6197 | Other Christian |
| 6198 | Other Christian, Mexico |
| 6199 | Anabaptist |
| 6200 | Calvinist |
| 6201 | Cuaquera |
| 6202 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6203 | Christian Friendship Church |
| 6204 | Prayer House Church |
| 6205 | Faith Center |
| 6206 | Agape Force Church |
| 6207 | Alpha and Omega Church |
| 6208 | Living Water Church |
| 6209 | Apostolic Church |
| 6210 | Church of God |
| 6211 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6212 | Complete Gospel Church |
| 6213 | Evangelical Siblings Church |
| 6214 | Upper Room Church |
| 6215 | Pentecostal Indigenous Church |
| 6216 | Angular Stone Voice Church |
| 6217 | Pentecostal Missionary |
| 6218 | Christian |
| 6219 | Christian Societies |
| 6220 | Evangelical |
| 6221 | Evangelical Societies |
| 6222 | New Testament Evangelical |
| 6223 | Pentecostal |
| 6224 | Pentecostal Societies |
| 6225 | Independent Pentecostal |
| 6226 | Evangelical Christian Societies |
| 6227 | Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6228 | Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6229 | Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6230 | Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church |
| 6231 | Tabernacle |
| 6232 | Traditionalists |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6233 | Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6234 | Pentecostal not clearly specified |
| 6235 | Living God, Light of the World |
| 6236 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6237 | Non-Pentecostal Apostolic |
| 6238 | Evangelical Associations |
| 6239 | Biblical |
| 6240 | Confraternities |
| 6241 | Christ Church |
| 6242 | Peace Grace and Misericordia Church |
| 6243 | Open Bible Church |
| 6244 | Holiness Church |
| 6245 | Evangelical Salem Church |
| 6246 | Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun |
| 6247 | Messianic Church |
| 6248 | Evangelical Ministers |
| 6249 | Evangelical Missionaries |
| 6250 | Evangelical Movements |
| 6251 | New Jerusalem |
| 6252 | World Vision Church |
| 6253 | Evangelical not clearly specified |
| 6254 | Biblical - non-evangelicals |
| 6255 | Other Christians not clearly specified |
| 6256 | Assumptionist |
| 6257 | Carmelite |
| 6258 | Claretian |
| 6259 | Conception Franciscan |
| 6260 | Maronite Diocese of Mexico |
| 6261 | Dominican |
| 6262 | Servants of Mary Immaculate |
| 6263 | Franciscan |
| 6264 | Guadalupan |
| 6265 | Daughters of the Immaculate Conception |
| 6266 | Jesuit |
| 6267 | Legionaries of Christ |
| 6268 | Divine Word Missionary |
| 6269 | Pauline |
| 6270 | Sacred Heart |
| 6271 | Saint Joseph of Tarbes |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6272 | Servant of the Lord and the Virgin |
| 6273 | Servant of Jesus |
| 6274 | Greek Catholic Church |
| 6275 | Reformed Roman Catholic Church |
| 6276 | Mexican National Catholic Church |
| 6277 | Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church |
| 6278 | Priestly Society Trento |
| 6279 | Mexican Catholic Union of Trento |
| 6280 | Anabaptist / Memnonite |
| 6281 | Anglican / Episcopal |
| 6282 | House of Prayer |
| 6283 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade |
| 6284 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force |
| 6285 | Salvation Army |
| 6286 | Independent Pentecostal Fellowship |
| 6287 | Upper Chamber Church |
| 6288 | Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ |
| 6289 | Spiritual Christian Church |
| 6290 | Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church |
| 6291 | Interdenominational Christian Church |
| 6292 | Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico |
| 6293 | Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock |
| 6294 | Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation |
| 6295 | Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost |
| 6296 | United Pentecostal Church of Mexico |
| 6297 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6298 | Only Christ Savior Christian Church |
| 6299 | Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement |
| 6300 | Prince of Peace |
| 6301 | National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE) |
| 6302 | Union of Independent Evangelical Churches |
| 6303 | Other associations Pentecostal |
| 6304 | Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World |
| 6305 | Bible Church |
| 6306 | Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico |
| 6307 | Church of Christ |
| 6308 | Honey Church of Christ |
| 6309 | Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico |
| 6310 | Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6311 | Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support |
| 6312 | Faith Christian Church |
| 6313 | Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA |
| 6314 | Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church |
| 6315 | Elias |
| 6316 | Spiritualistic |
| 6317 | Spiritualist |
| 6318 | Marian Trinitarian Spirituality |
| 6319 | Spirituality of the Third Age |
| 6320 | Christian Spiritual |
| 6321 | Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos |
| 6322 | Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary |
| 6323 | Light and Hope |
| 6324 | Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light |
| 6325 | Christian Science |
| 6326 | Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements |
| 6327 | Other Christian, Netherlands |
| 6328 | Reformed Churches in The Netherlands |
| 6329 | Other Reformed |
| 6330 | Other Christian, Papua New Guinea |
| 6331 | Asian Pacific Christian Mission |
| 6332 | Asutalian Church |
| 6333 | Bamu River Mission |
| 6334 | Christian Brethren Church of PNG |
| 6335 | Christian Mission of Many Lands |
| 6336 | Christian Revival Crusade |
| 6337 | Christain Union Mission |
| 6338 | Church of Christ of PNG |
| 6339 | Faith mission |
| 6340 | Four Square Gospel Mission |
| 6341 | Kwato Church |
| 6342 | Life Center |
| 6343 | Lighthouse church |
| 6344 | New Guinea Gospel Mission |
| 6345 | New Life Mission |
| 6346 | New tribes Mission |
| 6347 | Paliau Christian Native Church |
| 6348 | Rhema Fellowship |
| 6349 | Salvation Army |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6350 | Sovereign Grace |
| 6351 | United Church |
| 6352 | Wewak Fellowship |
| 6353 | Western Highland |
| 6354 | Independent |
| 6355 | Plymouth Brethern |
| 6356 | Tiliba Mission |
| 6357 | Tokarara Christian Fellowship |
| 6358 | Village Mission |
| 6359 | Other Christian |
| 6360 | Other Christian, Paraguay |
| 6361 | Christian Community |
| 6362 | Free Brothers |
| 6363 | Church of God |
| 6364 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6365 | New testament |
| 6366 | God is love |
| 6367 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6368 | People of God |
| 6369 | Family worship center |
| 6370 | Pseudo-Christian groups |
| 6371 | Other Christian, Philippines |
| 6372 | Aglipay |
| 6373 | Bible Christian Committees |
| 6374 | Born-again Christian |
| 6375 | Bread of Life Ministries |
| 6376 | Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated |
| 6377 | Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries |
| 6378 | Christ the Living Stone Fellowship |
| 6379 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6380 | Christians Missions |
| 6381 | Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated |
| 6382 | Church of Christ |
| 6383 | Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated |
| 6384 | Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation |
| 6385 | Evangelical Free Church |
| 6386 | Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc. |
| 6387 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6388 | Free Believers in Christ Fellowship |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6389 | Free Mission in the Philippines Inc. |
| 6390 | God World Mission |
| 6391 | Good News Christian Churches |
| 6392 | IEMELIF Reform Movement |
| 6393 | Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las |
| 6394 | Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo |
| 6395 | Iglesia ni Cristo |
| 6396 | Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated |
| 6397 | Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach |
| 6398 | Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated |
| 6399 | Jesus is Lord Church |
| 6400 | Jesus Reigns Ministries |
| 6401 | Love of Christ International Ministries |
| 6402 | Other Evangelical |
| 6403 | Other Evangelical Church |
| 6404 | Other Protestants |
| 6405 | Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church |
| 6406 | Philippine Evangelical Mission |
| 6407 | Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship |
| 6408 | Philippines Benevolent Missionaries |
| 6409 | Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God |
| 6410 | Potter's House Christian Center |
| 6411 | Salvation Army Philippines |
| 6412 | Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi) |
| 6413 | UNIDA Evangelical Church |
| 6414 | Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated |
| 6415 | United Church of Christ in the Philippines |
| 6416 | United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese) |
| 6417 | Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship |
| 6418 | Wesleyan Church |
| 6419 | World Missionary Evangelism |
| 6420 | Worldwide Church of God |
| 6421 | Zion Christian Community Church |
| 6422 | Other Christian, Portugal |
| 6423 | Other Christian, Romania |
| 6424 | Greek Catholic |
| 6425 | Reformed Church |
| 6426 | Evangelic of Augustan Confession |
| 6427 | Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6428 | Christian of Old Rite |
| 6429 | Christian by Gospel |
| 6430 | Evangelic |
| 6431 | Other Christian, Rwanda 2002 |
| 6432 | Other Christian, Sierra Leone |
| 6433 | Other Christian, Slovak Republic |
| 6434 | Old Catholic |
| 6435 | Greek Catholic |
| 6436 | Christian Reformed |
| 6437 | Other Christian, South Africa |
| 6438 | Reformed |
| 6439 | International Fellowship of Christian Churches |
| 6440 | Apostolic Faith Mission of SA |
| 6441 | Other Apostolic Churches |
| 6442 | Pinkster Protestant Church |
| 6443 | Afrikaanse Protestant Church |
| 6444 | Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa |
| 6445 | Pentecostal Churches |
| 6446 | Salvation Army |
| 6447 | Bandla Lama Nazaretha |
| 6448 | African Methodist Episcopal Church |
| 6449 | St John's Apostolic Church |
| 6450 | International Pentecost Church |
| 6451 | Ethiopian type churches |
| 6452 | Ethnic churches |
| 6453 | Other African Independent Churches |
| 6454 | Other Christian Churches |
| 6455 | Other Catholic Churches |
| 6456 | Other Pentecostal Churches |
| 6457 | Other Orthodox Churches |
| 6458 | Other African Apostolic churches |
| 6459 | Other Assemblies |
| 6460 | Christian Scientist |
| 6461 | Christian Centres |
| 6462 | Other Evangelical Churches |
| 6463 | Other Charismatic Churches |
| 6464 | Just a Christian or non-denominational |
| 6465 | Other |
| 6466 | Other Christian, Suriname |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6467 | Other Christian |
| 6468 | Other Christian, Saint Lucia |
| 6469 | Church of God |
| 6470 | Other Christian, Senegal |
| 6471 | Other Christian |
| 6472 | Other Christian, Switzerland |
| 6473 | Other protestant churches and communities |
| 6474 | Christ-Catholic church |
| 6475 | Other Christian communities |
| 6476 | Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 6477 | Church of God |
| 6478 | African Methodist Espiscopalians |
| 6479 | Brethren, Christian or Plymouth |
| 6480 | Church of Christ |
| 6481 | Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary |
| 6482 | Nazarenes |
| 6483 | Pilgrim Holiness |
| 6484 | Ethiopian Orthodox |
| 6485 | Open Bible Church |
| 6486 | Assemblies of Yahweh |
| 6487 | Evangelical Church of West Indies |
| 6488 | Christadelphian |
| 6489 | Full Gospel Fellowship |
| 6490 | Dutch Reform |
| 6491 | Christian Brotherhood Assembly |
| 6492 | Other Christian, Uganda |
| 6493 | Other Christian |
| 6494 | Salvation Army |
| 6495 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay |
| 6496 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala |
| 6497 | Other Christian, Togo |
| 7000 | Other |
| 7001 | Bahai |
| 7002 | Sikh |
| 7003 | Rastafarian |
| 7100 | Other, Armenia |
| 7101 | Pagan |
| 7102 | Shar-fadinian |
| 7103 | Other, Austria |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 7104 | Unification Church, Austria |
| 7105 | Other, Benin |
| 7106 | Traditional |
| 7107 | Vodoun |
| 7108 | Other, Botswana |
| 7109 | Badimo |
| 7110 | Other, Brazil |
| 7111 | Spiritist |
| 7112 | Kardecist Spiritist |
| 7113 | Afro Spiritist |
| 7114 | Mediumistic Spiritist |
| 7115 | Umbandist Mediumistic |
| 7116 | Candomblecist Mediumistic |
| 7117 | Other Afro-Brazilian |
| 7118 | Oriental, Brazil |
| 7119 | New Oriental |
| 7120 | Oriental Seicho No-le |
| 7121 | Other Oriental, Brazil |
| 7122 | Esoteric, Brazil |
| 7123 | Indigenous, Brazil |
| 7124 | Other minority groups, Brazil |
| 7125 | Other, Burkina Faso |
| 7126 | Animist |
| 7127 | Other, Cameroon |
| 7128 | Animist |
| 7129 | Other, Canada |
| 7130 | Eastern religions, Canada |
| 7131 | Other, Chile |
| 7132 | Theosophism |
| 7133 | Shintoism |
| 7134 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7135 | Traditional |
| 7136 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7137 | Other, Fiji |
| 7138 | Confucian |
| 7139 | Kabir Panthi |
| 7140 | Satya Sai Baba |
| 7141 | Bahai |
| 7142 | Other non-Christian, Fiji |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 7143 | Other, Germany |
| 7144 | Other, Germany |
| 7145 | Other, Ghana |
| 7146 | Traditional, Ghana |
| 7147 | Other, Guinea |
| 7148 | Animist |
| 7149 | Other, Guinea |
| 7150 | Other, Haiti |
| 7151 | Voodoo |
| 7152 | Other, India |
| 7153 | Jainism |
| 7154 | Zoroastrianism |
| 7155 | Other, India |
| 7156 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7157 | Confucianism |
| 7158 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7159 | Other, Iran |
| 7160 | Zoroastrian |
| 7161 | Other, Iran |
| 7162 | Other, Ivory Coast |
| 7163 | Animist |
| 7164 | Harrist |
| 7165 | Other, Jamaica |
| 7166 | Muslim/Hindu |
| 7167 | Other, Israel |
| 7168 | Druse |
| 7169 | Other, Israel |
| 7170 | Other, Laos |
| 7171 | Animist |
| 7172 | Other, Liberia |
| 7173 | Traditional |
| 7174 | Other, Malaysia |
| 7175 | Confucianism/Taoism |
| 7176 | Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia |
| 7177 | Other, Mali |
| 7178 | Animist |
| 7179 | Other, Mexico |
| 7180 | Brahmanism |
| 7181 | Hare Krishna |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7182 | Shintoism |
| 7183 | Taoism |
| 7184 | Mexican Movements |
| 7185 | Ananda Marga |
| 7186 | Church of Scientology |
| 7187 | Masons |
| 7188 | Raelian Movement |
| 7189 | New Age Movement |
| 7190 | Neoisraelites |
| 7191 | Occultists |
| 7192 | Palmar of Troya |
| 7193 | Rose Cross |
| 7194 | Theosophism |
| 7195 | Spiritualist Special Keys |
| 7196 | Onkarana Center |
| 7197 | Confucianism |
| 7198 | Shia |
| 7199 | Universal Great Brotherhood |
| 7200 | Esoteric Science |
| 7201 | Gnosticism |
| 7202 | Metaphysics |
| 7203 | Wicca |
| 7204 | Shamanism |
| 7205 | The Custom |
| 7206 | Mexicayotl |
| 7207 | Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture |
| 7208 | African Origin |
| 7209 | Indigenous Religions |
| 7210 | Growing in Grace |
| 7211 | Eckankar |
| 7212 | Transcendental Meditation |
| 7213 | Mission Branch |
| 7214 | Children of God |
| 7215 | Sri Sathya Sai Baba |
| 7216 | Other religions from Asia |
| 7217 | Ethnic roots |
| 7218 | Afro roots |
| 7219 | Popular cults |
| 7220 | Other new religious movements |

| | |
|------|--|
| 7221 | Other, Nepal |
| 7222 | Kirat |
| 7223 | Jain |
| 7224 | Garaute |
| 7225 | Tap jura |
| 7226 | Bon |
| 7227 | Prakriti |
| 7228 | Other, Nigeria |
| 7229 | Traditional |
| 7230 | Other, Pakistan |
| 7231 | Ahmadi |
| 7232 | Parsi |
| 7233 | Scheduled caste |
| 7234 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7235 | Philosophical revelations |
| 7236 | Indigenous religion |
| 7237 | Reyukai |
| 7238 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7239 | Other, Philippines |
| 7240 | Door of Faith |
| 7241 | Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries) |
| 7242 | Iglesia Filipina Independiente |
| 7243 | International One Way Outreach |
| 7244 | Miracle Life Fellowship International |
| 7245 | Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines |
| 7246 | Philippine Good News Ministries |
| 7247 | Philippine Missionary fellowship |
| 7248 | Things to Come |
| 7249 | Way of Salvation |
| 7250 | Word of the World |
| 7251 | Word International Ministries |
| 7252 | Tribal Religions, Philippines |
| 7253 | Other, Romania |
| 7254 | Unitarian |
| 7255 | Armenian |
| 7256 | Mosaic |
| 7257 | Other, Romania |
| 7258 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7259 | Traditional religion, Rwanda |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 7260 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7261 | Other, Sierra Leone |
| 7262 | Traditional religion, Sierra Leone |
| 7263 | Other, South Africa |
| 7264 | African traditional belief |
| 7265 | Taoist |
| 7266 | Confucian |
| 7267 | New Age |
| 7268 | Winti |
| 7269 | Javanism |
| 7270 | Other non-Christian, S. Africa |
| 7271 | Other, Suriname |
| 7272 | Javanism |
| 7273 | Traditional |
| 7274 | Winti |
| 7275 | Other, Thailand |
| 7276 | Confucian |
| 7277 | Other, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 7278 | Pocomania or Shango |
| 7279 | Orisha |
| 7280 | Other, Uganda |
| 7281 | Traditional religion |
| 7282 | Mammon |
| 7283 | Other non-Christian, Uganda |
| 7284 | Other, United Kindom |
| 7285 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7286 | Umbanda/other Afro-American |
| 7287 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7288 | Other, Vietnam |
| 7289 | Cao Dai |
| 7290 | Cham Brahmin |
| 7296 | Other, Togo |
| 7297 | Animist |
| 7900 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No, not specified |
| 3 | No, attended in the past |
| 4 | No, never attended |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 00 | None or pre-school |
| 01 | 1 year |
| 02 | 2 years |
| 03 | 3 years |
| 04 | 4 years |
| 05 | 5 years |
| 06 | 6 years |
| 07 | 7 years |
| 08 | 8 years |
| 09 | 9 years |
| 10 | 10 years |
| 11 | 11 years |
| 12 | 12 years |
| 13 | 13 years |
| 14 | 14 years |
| 15 | 15 years |
| 16 | 16 years |
| 17 | 17 years |
| 18 | 18 years or more |
| 90 | Not specified |
| 91 | Some primary |
| 92 | Some technical after primary |
| 93 | Some secondary |
| 94 | Some tertiary |
| 95 | Adult literacy |
| 96 | Special education |
| 98 | Unknown/missing |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Self-employed |
| 2 | Wage/salary worker |
| 3 | Unpaid worker |
| 4 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Self-employed |
| 101 | Self-employed, unincorporated |
| 102 | Self-employed, incorporated |
| 110 | Employer |
| 111 | Sharecropper, employer |
| 120 | Working on own account |
| 121 | Own account, agriculture |
| 122 | Domestic worker, self-employed |
| 123 | Subsistence worker, own consumption |
| 124 | Own account, other |
| 125 | Own account, without temporary/unpaid help |
| 126 | Own account, with temporary/unpaid help |
| 130 | Member of cooperative |
| 140 | Sharecropper |
| 141 | Sharecropper, self-employed |
| 142 | Sharecropper, employee |
| 150 | Kibbutz member |
| 199 | Self-employed, not specified |
| 200 | Wage/salary worker |
| 201 | Management |
| 202 | Non-management |
| 203 | White collar (non-manual) |
| 204 | Blue collar (manual) |
| 205 | White or blue collar |
| 206 | Day laborer |
| 207 | Employee, with a permanent job |
| 208 | Employee, occasional, temporary, contract |
| 209 | Employee without legal contract |
| 210 | Wage/salary worker, private employer |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 211 | Apprentice |
| 212 | Religious worker |
| 213 | Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO |
| 214 | White collar, private |
| 215 | Blue collar, private |
| 216 | Paid family worker |
| 217 | Cooperative employee |
| 220 | Wage/salary worker, government |
| 221 | Federal, government employee |
| 222 | State government employee |
| 223 | Local government employee |
| 224 | White collar, public |
| 225 | Blue collar, public |
| 226 | Public companies |
| 227 | Civil servants, local collectives |
| 230 | Domestic worker (work for private household) |
| 240 | Seasonal migrant |
| 241 | Seasonal migrant, no broker |
| 242 | Seasonal migrant, uses broker |
| 250 | Other wage and salary |
| 251 | Canal zone/commission employee |
| 252 | Government employment/training program |
| 253 | Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal |
| 254 | Government public work program |
| 255 | State enterprise employee |
| 256 | Coordinated and continuous collaboration job |
| 300 | Unpaid worker |
| 310 | Unpaid family worker |
| 320 | Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified |
| 330 | Trainee |
| 340 | Apprentice or trainee |
| 350 | Works for others without wage |
| 400 | Other |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EDUCTG: Educational attainment, Togo

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | None |
| 110 | Preschool |
| 120 | Koranic school |
| 200 | Primary, incomplete |
| 201 | Primary, grade 1 |
| 202 | Primary, grade 2 |
| 203 | Primary, grade 3 |
| 204 | Primary, grade 4 |
| 205 | Primary, grade 5 |
| 206 | Primary, grade 6 |
| 209 | Primary, grade not specified |
| 310 | First cycle of general secondary, incomplete |
| 311 | First cycle of general secondary, grade 1 |
| 312 | First cycle of general secondary, grade 2 |
| 313 | First cycle of general secondary, grade 3 |
| 314 | First cycle of general secondary, grade 4 |
| 319 | First cycle of general secondary, grade not specified |
| 320 | Second cycle of general secondary, incomplete |
| 321 | Second cycle of general secondary, grade 1 |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 322 | Second cycle of general secondary, grade 2 |
| 323 | Second cycle of general secondary, grade 3 |
| 329 | Second cycle of general secondary, grade not specified |
| 340 | Professional or technical school |
| 350 | Short cycle professional training |
| 351 | Second cycle of short professional training, year 1 |
| 352 | Second cycle of short professional training, year 2 |
| 353 | Second cycle of short professional training, year 3 |
| 359 | Second cycle of short professional training, year not specified |
| 360 | Long cycle professional training |
| 361 | Second cycle of long professional training, year 1 |
| 362 | Second cycle of long professional training, year 2 |
| 363 | Second cycle of long professional training, year 3 |
| 369 | Second cycle of long professional training, year not specified |
| 370 | Professional school |
| 371 | Second cycle of professional school, year 1 |
| 372 | Second cycle of professional school, year 2 |
| 373 | Second cycle of professional school, year 3 |
| 374 | Second cycle of professional school, year 4+ |
| 379 | Second cycle of professional school, year not specified |
| 400 | Tertiary |
| 401 | Tertiary, year 1 |
| 402 | Tertiary, year 2 |
| 403 | Tertiary, year 3 |
| 404 | Tertiary, year 4 |
| 405 | Tertiary, year 5 |
| 406 | Tertiary, year 6 |
| 407 | Tertiary, year 7 |
| 408 | Tertiary, year 8 |
| 409 | Tertiary, year not specified |
| 500 | Other |
| 501 | Other level, year 1 |
| 502 | Other level, year 2 |
| 503 | Other level, year 3 |
| 504 | Other level, year 4 |
| 505 | Other level, year 5 |
| 506 | Other level, year 6 |
| 509 | Other level, year not specified |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDUCTG indicates the person's educational attainment in Togo in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed |
| 3 | Inactive |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Employed, not specified |
| 110 | At work |
| 111 | At work, and 'student' |
| 112 | At work, and 'housework' |
| 113 | At work, and 'seeking work' |
| 114 | At work, and 'retired' |
| 115 | At work, and 'no work' |
| 116 | At work, and other situation |
| 117 | At work, family holding, not specified |
| 118 | At work, family holding, not agricultural |
| 119 | At work, family holding, agricultural |
| 120 | Have job, not at work in reference period |
| 130 | Armed forces |
| 131 | Armed forces, at work |
| 132 | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |
| 133 | Military trainee |
| 140 | Marginally employed |
| 200 | Unemployed, not specified |
| 201 | Unemployed 6 or more months |
| 202 | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job |
| 203 | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job |
| 210 | Unemployed, experienced worker |
| 220 | Unemployed, new worker |
| 230 | No work available |
| 240 | Inactive unemployed |
| 300 | Inactive (not in labor force) |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 310 | Housework |
| 320 | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons |
| 321 | Permanent disability |
| 322 | Temporary illness |
| 323 | Disabled or imprisoned |
| 330 | In school |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent |
| 341 | Living on rents |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners |
| 344 | Retired |
| 345 | Pensioner |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension |
| 347 | Disability pension |
| 348 | Retired without benefits |
| 350 | Elderly |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled |
| 360 | Institutionalized |
| 361 | Prisoner |
| 370 | Intermittent worker |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |
| 380 | Other income recipient |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons |
| 391 | Too young to work |
| 392 | Dependent |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976

Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006

Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008

Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000

Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010 | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry |
| 020 | Mining and extraction |
| 030 | Manufacturing |
| 040 | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050 | Construction |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 060 | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 070 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 080 | Transportation, storage, and communications |
| 090 | Financial services and insurance |
| 100 | Public administration and defense |
| 110 | Services, not specified |
| 111 | Business services and real estate |
| 112 | Education |
| 113 | Health and social work |
| 114 | Other services |
| 120 | Private household services |
| 130 | Other industry, n.e.c. |
| 998 | Response suppressed |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | No, not in the labor force |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 2 | Yes, in the labor force |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1973
 Costa Rica 1984
 Costa Rica 2000
 Costa Rica 2011
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998
 Cuba 2002

Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980

Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014

Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002

Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish

Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02 | Professionals |
| 03 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 04 | Clerks |
| 05 | Service workers and shop and market sales |
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 07 | Crafts and related trades workers |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09 | Elementary occupations |
| 10 | Armed forces |
| 11 | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c. |
| 97 | Response suppressed |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes, disabled |
| 2 | No, not disabled |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 051901 | Yerevan [Province: Armenia] |
| 051902 | Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia] |
| 051903 | Ararat [Province: Armenia] |
| 051904 | Armavir [Province: Armenia] |
| 051905 | Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 051906 | Lori [Province: Armenia] |
| 051907 | Kotayk [Province: Armenia] |
| 051908 | Shirak [Province: Armenia] |
| 051909 | Syunik [Province: Armenia] |
| 051910 | Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia] |
| 051911 | Tavush [Province: Armenia] |
| 051912 | Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia] |
| 051997 | Foreign country [Province: Armenia] |
| 051998 | Unknown [Province: Armenia] |
| 051999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia] |
| 112001 | Brest [Region: Belarus] |
| 112002 | Vitebsk [Region: Belarus] |
| 112003 | Gomel [Region: Belarus] |
| 112004 | Grodno [Region: Belarus] |
| 112006 | Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus] |
| 112007 | Mogilev [Region: Belarus] |
| 112097 | Foreign country [Region: Belarus] |
| 112098 | Unknown [Region: Belarus] |
| 112099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus] |
| 204001 | Alibori [Department: Benin] |
| 204002 | Atacora [Department: Benin] |
| 204003 | Atlantique [Department: Benin] |
| 204004 | Borgou [Department: Benin] |
| 204005 | Collines [Department: Benin] |
| 204006 | Couffo [Department: Benin] |
| 204007 | Donga [Department: Benin] |
| 204008 | Littoral [Department: Benin] |
| 204009 | Mono [Department: Benin] |
| 204010 | Oueme [Department: Benin] |
| 204011 | Plateau [Department: Benin] |
| 204012 | Zou [Department: Benin] |
| 204097 | Abroad [Department: Benin] |
| 204098 | Unknown [Department: Benin] |
| 204099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin] |
| 076011 | Rondônia [State: Brazil] |
| 076012 | Acre [State: Brazil] |
| 076013 | Amazonas [State: Brazil] |
| 076014 | Roraima [State: Brazil] |
| 076015 | Pará [State: Brazil] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 076016 | Amapá [State: Brazil] |
| 076021 | Maranhão [State: Brazil] |
| 076022 | Piauí [State: Brazil] |
| 076023 | Ceará [State: Brazil] |
| 076024 | Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil] |
| 076025 | Paraíba [State: Brazil] |
| 076026 | Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil] |
| 076027 | Alagoas [State: Brazil] |
| 076028 | Sergipe [State: Brazil] |
| 076029 | Bahia [State: Brazil] |
| 076031 | Minas Gerais [State: Brazil] |
| 076032 | Espírito Santo [State: Brazil] |
| 076033 | Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil] |
| 076035 | São Paulo [State: Brazil] |
| 076036 | Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil] |
| 076041 | Paraná [State: Brazil] |
| 076042 | Santa Catarina [State: Brazil] |
| 076043 | Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil] |
| 076051 | Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil] |
| 076052 | Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil] |
| 076053 | Distrito Federal [State: Brazil] |
| 076054 | Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil] |
| 076097 | Abroad [State: Brazil] |
| 076098 | Unknown [State: Brazil] |
| 076099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil] |
| 116001 | Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116002 | Battambang [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116003 | Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116004 | Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116005 | Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116006 | Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116007 | Kampot [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116008 | Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116009 | Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116010 | Kratie [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116011 | Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116013 | Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116014 | Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116015 | Pursat [Province: Cambodia] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 116016 | Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116017 | Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116019 | Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116020 | Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116021 | Takeo [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116023 | Kep [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116024 | Pailin [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116097 | Foreign country [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116098 | Unknown [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia] |
| 120002 | Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120003 | Est [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120004 | Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120005 | Littoral [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120007 | Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120008 | Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120010 | Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120096 | Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120097 | Foreign country [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120098 | Unknown [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon] |
| 152001 | Tarapaca [Province: Chile] |
| 152002 | Antofagasta [Province: Chile] |
| 152003 | Atacama [Province: Chile] |
| 152004 | Coquimbo [Province: Chile] |
| 152005 | Aconcagua [Province: Chile] |
| 152006 | Valparaíso [Province: Chile] |
| 152007 | Santiago [Province: Chile] |
| 152008 | O'Higgins [Province: Chile] |
| 152009 | Colchagua [Province: Chile] |
| 152010 | Curicó [Province: Chile] |
| 152011 | Talca [Province: Chile] |
| 152012 | Maule [Province: Chile] |
| 152013 | Linares [Province: Chile] |
| 152014 | Ñuble [Province: Chile] |
| 152015 | Concepción [Province: Chile] |
| 152016 | Arauco [Province: Chile] |
| 152017 | Bío Bío [Province: Chile] |
| 152018 | Malleco [Province: Chile] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 152019 | Cautín [Province: Chile] |
| 152020 | Valdivia [Province: Chile] |
| 152021 | Osorno [Province: Chile] |
| 152022 | Llanquihue [Province: Chile] |
| 152023 | Chiloé [Province: Chile] |
| 152024 | Aysén [Province: Chile] |
| 152025 | Magallanes [Province: Chile] |
| 152097 | Foreign country [Province: Chile] |
| 152098 | Unknown [Province: Chile] |
| 152099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile] |
| 170005 | Antioquia [Department: Colombia] |
| 170008 | Atlántico [Department: Colombia] |
| 170011 | Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170013 | Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia] |
| 170015 | Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia] |
| 170018 | Caquetá [Department: Colombia] |
| 170019 | Cauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170023 | Córdoba [Department: Colombia] |
| 170027 | Chocó [Department: Colombia] |
| 170041 | Huila [Department: Colombia] |
| 170044 | La Guajira [Department: Colombia] |
| 170050 | Meta [Department: Colombia] |
| 170052 | Nariño [Department: Colombia] |
| 170054 | Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia] |
| 170066 | Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia] |
| 170068 | Santander [Department: Colombia] |
| 170073 | Tolima [Department: Colombia] |
| 170076 | Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170081 | Arauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170086 | Putumayo [Department: Colombia] |
| 170088 | Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia] |
| 170095 | Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia] |
| 170097 | Abroad [Department: Colombia] |
| 170098 | Unknown [Department: Colombia] |
| 188001 | San José [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188002 | Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188003 | Cartago [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188004 | Heredia [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188005 | Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 188006 | Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188007 | Limón [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188097 | Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188098 | Unknown [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 192021 | Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba] |
| 192023 | La Habana [Province: Cuba] |
| 192025 | Matanzas [Province: Cuba] |
| 192026 | Villa Clara [Province: Cuba] |
| 192027 | Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba] |
| 192028 | Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba] |
| 192029 | Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba] |
| 192030 | Camagüey [Province: Cuba] |
| 192031 | Las Tunas [Province: Cuba] |
| 192032 | Holguín [Province: Cuba] |
| 192033 | Granma [Province: Cuba] |
| 192034 | Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba] |
| 192035 | Guantánamo [Province: Cuba] |
| 192040 | Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba] |
| 192997 | Abroad [Province: Cuba] |
| 192998 | Unknown [Province: Cuba] |
| 192999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba] |
| 218001 | Azuay [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218002 | Bolívar [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218004 | Carchi [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218005 | Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218006 | Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218007 | El Oro [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218009 | Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218010 | Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218011 | Loja [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218014 | Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218016 | Pastaza [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218018 | Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218019 | Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218021 | Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218097 | Foreign country [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218098 | Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 818000 | Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818001 | Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818002 | Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818003 | Port Said [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818004 | Suez [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818011 | Demietta [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818012 | Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818013 | Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818014 | Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818015 | Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818016 | Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818018 | Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818019 | Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818022 | Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818023 | Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818024 | Menia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818025 | Asiut [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818026 | Sohag [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818027 | Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818028 | Aswan [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818031 | Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818032 | New Valley [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818033 | Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818034 | North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818035 | South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818097 | Abroad [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818098 | Unknown [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818099 | NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 222001 | Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222002 | Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222003 | Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222004 | Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222005 | La Libertad [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222006 | San Salvador [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222007 | Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222008 | La Paz [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222009 | Cabañas [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222010 | San Vicente [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222011 | Usulután [Department: El Salvador] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 222012 | San Miguel [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222013 | Morazán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222014 | La Unión [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222098 | Abroad [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador] |
| 231001 | Tigray [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231002 | Affar [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231003 | Amhara [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231004 | Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231006 | Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231007 | Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231012 | Gambela [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231013 | Harari [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231014 | Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231015 | Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231097 | Abroad [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231099 | NIU [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 250001 | Guadeloupe [Region: France] |
| 250002 | Martinique [Region: France] |
| 250003 | French Guyana [Region: France] |
| 250004 | Réunion Island [Region: France] |
| 250011 | Île-de-France [Region: France] |
| 250021 | Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France] |
| 250022 | Picardy [Region: France] |
| 250023 | Upper Normandy [Region: France] |
| 250024 | Centre [Region: France] |
| 250025 | Lower Normandy [Region: France] |
| 250026 | Burgundy [Region: France] |
| 250031 | North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France] |
| 250041 | Lorraine [Region: France] |
| 250042 | Alsace [Region: France] |
| 250043 | Franche-Comté [Region: France] |
| 250052 | Loire Valley [Region: France] |
| 250053 | Brittany [Region: France] |
| 250054 | Poitou-Charentes [Region: France] |
| 250072 | Aquitaine [Region: France] |
| 250073 | Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France] |
| 250074 | Limousin [Region: France] |
| 250082 | Rhône-Alpes [Region: France] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 250083 | Auvergne [Region: France] |
| 250091 | Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France] |
| 250093 | Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France] |
| 250094 | Corsica [Region: France] |
| 250097 | Abroad [Region: France] |
| 320001 | Guatemala [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320002 | El Progreso [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320003 | Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320004 | Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320005 | Escuintla [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320006 | Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320007 | Sololá [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320008 | Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320009 | Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320010 | Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320011 | Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320012 | San Marcos [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320013 | Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320014 | Quiché [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320015 | Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320016 | Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320017 | Petén [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320018 | Izabal [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320019 | Zacapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320020 | Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320021 | Jalapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320022 | Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320097 | Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320098 | Unknown [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320099 | NIU [Department: Guatemala] |
| 324011 | Boffa [Region: Guinea] |
| 324012 | Boké [Region: Guinea] |
| 324013 | Fria [Region: Guinea] |
| 324014 | Gaoual [Region: Guinea] |
| 324015 | Koundara [Region: Guinea] |
| 324021 | Conakry [Region: Guinea] |
| 324031 | Dabola [Region: Guinea] |
| 324032 | Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea] |
| 324033 | Faranah [Region: Guinea] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 324034 | Kissidougou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324041 | Kankan [Region: Guinea] |
| 324042 | Kérouané [Region: Guinea] |
| 324043 | Kouroussa [Region: Guinea] |
| 324044 | Mandiana [Region: Guinea] |
| 324045 | Siguiri [Region: Guinea] |
| 324051 | Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea] |
| 324053 | Forécariah [Region: Guinea] |
| 324054 | Kindia [Region: Guinea] |
| 324055 | Télimélé [Region: Guinea] |
| 324061 | Koubia [Region: Guinea] |
| 324062 | Labé [Region: Guinea] |
| 324063 | Lélouma [Region: Guinea] |
| 324064 | Mali [Region: Guinea] |
| 324065 | Tougué [Region: Guinea] |
| 324071 | Dalaba [Region: Guinea] |
| 324072 | Mamou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324073 | Pita [Region: Guinea] |
| 324081 | Beyla [Region: Guinea] |
| 324082 | Guéckédou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324083 | Lola [Region: Guinea] |
| 324084 | Macenta [Region: Guinea] |
| 324085 | Nzerekore [Region: Guinea] |
| 324086 | Yomou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324096 | Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea] |
| 324097 | Foreign country [Region: Guinea] |
| 324098 | Unknown [Region: Guinea] |
| 324099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea] |
| 332003 | Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332006 | Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332007 | Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332009 | Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332097 | Foreign Country [Department: Haiti] |
| 332098 | Unknown [Department: Haiti] |
| 356001 | Jammu and Kashmir [State: India] |
| 356002 | Himachal Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356003 | Punjab [State: India] |
| 356004 | Chandigarh [State: India] |
| 356006 | Haryana [State: India] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 356007 | Delhi [State: India] |
| 356008 | Rajasthan [State: India] |
| 356009 | Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India] |
| 356010 | Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India] |
| 356011 | Sikkim [State: India] |
| 356012 | Arunachal Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356013 | Nagaland [State: India] |
| 356014 | Manipur [State: India] |
| 356015 | Mizoram [State: India] |
| 356016 | Tripura [State: India] |
| 356017 | Meghalaya [State: India] |
| 356018 | Assam [State: India] |
| 356019 | West Bengal [State: India] |
| 356021 | Orissa [State: India] |
| 356023 | Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India] |
| 356024 | Gujarat [State: India] |
| 356026 | Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India] |
| 356027 | Maharashtra [State: India] |
| 356028 | Andhra Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356029 | Karnataka [State: India] |
| 356030 | Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India] |
| 356031 | Lakshadweep [State: India] |
| 356032 | Kerala [State: India] |
| 356033 | Tamil Nadu [State: India] |
| 356034 | Pondicherry [State: India] |
| 356035 | Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India] |
| 356097 | Abroad [State: India] |
| 356098 | Unknown [State: India] |
| 356099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: India] |
| 360011 | Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360012 | Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360013 | Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360014 | Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360015 | Jambi [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360016 | Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360017 | Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360018 | Lampung [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360031 | DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360032 | Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 360033 | Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360034 | DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360035 | Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360051 | Bali [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360052 | Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360053 | Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360061 | Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360062 | Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360063 | Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360064 | Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360071 | Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360072 | Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360073 | Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360074 | Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360081 | Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360094 | Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360097 | Abroad [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360098 | Unknown [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360626 | East Timor [Province: Indonesia] |
| 364000 | Markazi [Province: Iran] |
| 364001 | Gilan [Province: Iran] |
| 364002 | Mazandaran [Province: Iran] |
| 364003 | East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran] |
| 364004 | West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran] |
| 364005 | Kermanshah [Province: Iran] |
| 364006 | Khuzestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364007 | Fars [Province: Iran] |
| 364008 | Kerman [Province: Iran] |
| 364009 | Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran] |
| 364010 | Esfahan [Province: Iran] |
| 364011 | Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364012 | Kordestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364013 | Hamedan [Province: Iran] |
| 364014 | Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran] |
| 364015 | Lorestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364016 | Ilam [Province: Iran] |
| 364017 | Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran] |
| 364018 | Bushehr [Province: Iran] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 364019 | Zanjan [Province: Iran] |
| 364020 | Semnan [Province: Iran] |
| 364021 | Yazd [Province: Iran] |
| 364022 | Hormozgan [Province: Iran] |
| 364023 | Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran] |
| 364024 | Ardebil [Province: Iran] |
| 364025 | Qom [Province: Iran] |
| 364026 | Qazvin [Province: Iran] |
| 364027 | Golestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364028 | North Khorasan [Province: Iran] |
| 364029 | South Khorasan [Province: Iran] |
| 364098 | Unknown [Province: Iran] |
| 364099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran] |
| 368000 | Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368001 | In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368011 | Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368012 | Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368013 | Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368014 | Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368015 | Erbil [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368021 | Diala [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368022 | Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368023 | Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368024 | Babylon [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368025 | Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368026 | Wasit [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368027 | Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368028 | Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368031 | Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368032 | Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368033 | Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368034 | Maysan [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368035 | Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368097 | Other countries [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368098 | Unknown [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 388001 | Kingston [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388002 | Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388003 | Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388004 | Portland [Parish: Jamaica] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 388005 | Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388006 | Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388007 | Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388008 | Saint James [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388009 | Hanover [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388010 | Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388011 | Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388012 | Manchester [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388013 | Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388014 | Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388098 | Unknown [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388099 | NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 400011 | Amman [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400012 | Balqa [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400013 | Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400014 | Madaba [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400021 | Irbid [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400022 | Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400023 | Jarash [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400024 | Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400031 | Karak [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400032 | Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400033 | Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400034 | Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400997 | Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400998 | Unknown [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 404001 | Nairobi [Province: Kenya] |
| 404002 | Central [Province: Kenya] |
| 404003 | Coast [Province: Kenya] |
| 404004 | Eastern [Province: Kenya] |
| 404005 | Northeastern [Province: Kenya] |
| 404006 | Nyanza [Province: Kenya] |
| 404007 | Rift Valley [Province: Kenya] |
| 404008 | Western [Province: Kenya] |
| 404097 | Abroad [Province: Kenya] |
| 404098 | Unknown [Province: Kenya] |
| 404099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya] |
| 417001 | Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417002 | Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 417003 | Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417004 | Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417005 | Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417006 | Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417007 | Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417008 | Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417096 | Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417097 | Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417098 | Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 418001 | Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos] |
| 418002 | Phongsaly [Province: Laos] |
| 418003 | Luangnamtha [Province: Laos] |
| 418004 | Oudomxay [Province: Laos] |
| 418005 | Bokeo [Province: Laos] |
| 418006 | Luangprabang [Province: Laos] |
| 418007 | Huaphanh [Province: Laos] |
| 418008 | Xayaboury [Province: Laos] |
| 418009 | Xienkhuang [Province: Laos] |
| 418010 | Vientiane Province [Province: Laos] |
| 418011 | Borikhamxay [Province: Laos] |
| 418012 | Khammuane [Province: Laos] |
| 418013 | Savanakhet [Province: Laos] |
| 418014 | Saravane [Province: Laos] |
| 418015 | Sekong [Province: Laos] |
| 418016 | Champasack [Province: Laos] |
| 418017 | Attapeu [Province: Laos] |
| 418018 | Xaysomboune [Province: Laos] |
| 418097 | Foreign Country [Province: Laos] |
| 418098 | Unknown [Province: Laos] |
| 418099 | NIU [Province: Laos] |
| 662003 | Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662009 | Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662010 | Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662012 | Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662098 | Unknown [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662099 | NIU [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 454101 | Chitipa [District: Malawi] |
| 454102 | Karonga [District: Malawi] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 454103 | Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi] |
| 454104 | Rumphi [District: Malawi] |
| 454105 | Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi] |
| 454201 | Kasungu [District: Malawi] |
| 454202 | Nkhotakota [District: Malawi] |
| 454203 | Ntchisi [District: Malawi] |
| 454204 | Dowa [District: Malawi] |
| 454205 | Salima [District: Malawi] |
| 454206 | Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi] |
| 454207 | Mchinji [District: Malawi] |
| 454208 | Dedza [District: Malawi] |
| 454209 | Ntcheu [District: Malawi] |
| 454301 | Mangochi [District: Malawi] |
| 454302 | Machinga [District: Malawi] |
| 454303 | Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi] |
| 454304 | Chiradzulu [District: Malawi] |
| 454305 | Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi] |
| 454307 | Thyolo [District: Malawi] |
| 454308 | Mulanje [District: Malawi] |
| 454309 | Phalombe [District: Malawi] |
| 454310 | Chikwawa [District: Malawi] |
| 454311 | Nsanje [District: Malawi] |
| 454312 | Balaka [District: Malawi] |
| 454313 | Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi] |
| 454997 | Abroad [District: Malawi] |
| 454999 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi] |
| 466001 | Kayes [Region: Mali] |
| 466002 | Koulikoro [Region: Mali] |
| 466003 | Sikasso [Region: Mali] |
| 466004 | Ségou [Region: Mali] |
| 466005 | Mopti [Region: Mali] |
| 466006 | Tombouctou [Region: Mali] |
| 466007 | Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali] |
| 466009 | Bamako [Region: Mali] |
| 466096 | Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali] |
| 466097 | Foreign country [Region: Mali] |
| 466098 | Unknown [Region: Mali] |
| 466999 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali] |
| 484001 | Aguascalientes [State: Mexico] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 484002 | Baja California [State: Mexico] |
| 484003 | Baja California Sur [State: Mexico] |
| 484004 | Campeche [State: Mexico] |
| 484005 | Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico] |
| 484006 | Colima [State: Mexico] |
| 484007 | Chiapas [State: Mexico] |
| 484008 | Chihuahua [State: Mexico] |
| 484009 | Distrito Federal [State: Mexico] |
| 484010 | Durango [State: Mexico] |
| 484011 | Guanajuato [State: Mexico] |
| 484012 | Guerrero [State: Mexico] |
| 484013 | Hidalgo [State: Mexico] |
| 484014 | Jalisco [State: Mexico] |
| 484015 | México [State: Mexico] |
| 484016 | Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico] |
| 484017 | Morelos [State: Mexico] |
| 484018 | Nayarit [State: Mexico] |
| 484019 | Nuevo León [State: Mexico] |
| 484020 | Oaxaca [State: Mexico] |
| 484021 | Puebla [State: Mexico] |
| 484022 | Querétaro [State: Mexico] |
| 484023 | Quintana Roo [State: Mexico] |
| 484024 | San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico] |
| 484025 | Sinaloa [State: Mexico] |
| 484026 | Sonora [State: Mexico] |
| 484027 | Tabasco [State: Mexico] |
| 484028 | Tamaulipas [State: Mexico] |
| 484029 | Tlaxcala [State: Mexico] |
| 484030 | Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico] |
| 484031 | Yucatán [State: Mexico] |
| 484032 | Zacatecas [State: Mexico] |
| 484097 | Abroad [State: Mexico] |
| 484098 | Unknown [State: Mexico] |
| 484099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico] |
| 496001 | Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496002 | Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496003 | Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496004 | Bulgan [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496005 | Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 496006 | Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496007 | Dornod [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496008 | Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496009 | Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496010 | Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496011 | Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496012 | Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496013 | Selenge [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496014 | Tov [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496015 | Uvs [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496016 | Khovd [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496017 | Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496018 | Khentii [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496019 | Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496020 | Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496021 | Orkhon [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496097 | Abroad [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia] |
| 104001 | Kachin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104002 | Kayah [State: Myanmar] |
| 104003 | Kayin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104004 | Chin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104005 | Sagaing [State: Myanmar] |
| 104006 | Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar] |
| 104007 | Bago [State: Myanmar] |
| 104008 | Magway [State: Myanmar] |
| 104009 | Mandalay [State: Myanmar] |
| 104010 | Mon [State: Myanmar] |
| 104011 | Rakhine [State: Myanmar] |
| 104012 | Yangon [State: Myanmar] |
| 104013 | Shan [State: Myanmar] |
| 104014 | Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar] |
| 104015 | Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar] |
| 104097 | Abroad [State: Myanmar] |
| 104099 | NIU [State: Myanmar] |
| 591002 | Coclé [Province: Panama] |
| 591003 | Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama] |
| 591004 | Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama] |
| 591005 | Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 591006 | Herrera [Province: Panama] |
| 591007 | Los Santos [Province: Panama] |
| 591008 | Panamá [Province: Panama] |
| 591009 | Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama] |
| 591097 | Foreign country [Province: Panama] |
| 591098 | Unknown [Province: Panama] |
| 591099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama] |
| 608001 | Abra [Province: Philippines] |
| 608002 | Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608003 | Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608004 | Aklan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608005 | Albay [Province: Philippines] |
| 608006 | Antique [Province: Philippines] |
| 608007 | Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608008 | Bataan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608010 | Batangas [Province: Philippines] |
| 608011 | Benguet [Province: Philippines] |
| 608012 | Bohol [Province: Philippines] |
| 608013 | Bukidnon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608014 | Bulacan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608015 | Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines] |
| 608016 | Camarines norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608017 | Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608018 | Camiguin [Province: Philippines] |
| 608019 | Capiz [Province: Philippines] |
| 608020 | Catanduanes [Province: Philippines] |
| 608021 | Cavite [Province: Philippines] |
| 608022 | Cebu [Province: Philippines] |
| 608023 | Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608024 | Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608025 | Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608026 | Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines] |
| 608027 | Ifugao [Province: Philippines] |
| 608028 | Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608029 | Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608030 | Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines] |
| 608031 | Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608032 | Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines] |
| 608033 | La Union [Province: Philippines] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 608034 | Laguna [Province: Philippines] |
| 608035 | Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608036 | Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines] |
| 608037 | Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines] |
| 608039 | Manila [Province: Philippines] |
| 608040 | Marinduque [Province: Philippines] |
| 608041 | Masbate [Province: Philippines] |
| 608042 | Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608043 | Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608044 | Mountain Province [Province: Philippines] |
| 608045 | Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608046 | Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608047 | Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608048 | Northern Samar [Province: Philippines] |
| 608049 | Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines] |
| 608050 | Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines] |
| 608051 | Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines] |
| 608052 | Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines] |
| 608053 | Palawan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608054 | Pampanga [Province: Philippines] |
| 608055 | Pangasinan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608056 | Quezon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608057 | Quirino [Province: Philippines] |
| 608058 | Rizal [Province: Philippines] |
| 608059 | Romblon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608060 | Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608061 | Siquijor [Province: Philippines] |
| 608062 | Sorsogon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608063 | South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines] |
| 608064 | Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608065 | Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines] |
| 608066 | Sulu [Province: Philippines] |
| 608067 | Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines] |
| 608068 | Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608069 | Tarlac [Province: Philippines] |
| 608070 | Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines] |
| 608071 | Zambales [Province: Philippines] |
| 608072 | Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608073 | Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 608074 | Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608075 | Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608076 | Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608077 | Aurora [Province: Philippines] |
| 608097 | Foreign country [Province: Philippines] |
| 608098 | Unknown [Province: Philippines] |
| 608099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines] |
| 642001 | Alba [County: Romania] |
| 642002 | Arad [County: Romania] |
| 642003 | Arges [County: Romania] |
| 642004 | Bacau [County: Romania] |
| 642005 | Bihor [County: Romania] |
| 642006 | Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania] |
| 642007 | Botosani [County: Romania] |
| 642008 | Brasov [County: Romania] |
| 642009 | Braila [County: Romania] |
| 642010 | Buzau [County: Romania] |
| 642011 | Caras Severin [County: Romania] |
| 642012 | Cluj [County: Romania] |
| 642013 | Constanta [County: Romania] |
| 642014 | Covasna [County: Romania] |
| 642015 | Dambovita [County: Romania] |
| 642016 | Dolj [County: Romania] |
| 642017 | Galati [County: Romania] |
| 642018 | Gorj [County: Romania] |
| 642019 | Harghita [County: Romania] |
| 642020 | Hunedoara [County: Romania] |
| 642022 | Iasi [County: Romania] |
| 642024 | Maramures [County: Romania] |
| 642025 | Mehedinti [County: Romania] |
| 642026 | Mures [County: Romania] |
| 642027 | Neamt [County: Romania] |
| 642028 | Olt [County: Romania] |
| 642029 | Prahova [County: Romania] |
| 642030 | Satu Mare [County: Romania] |
| 642031 | Salaj [County: Romania] |
| 642032 | Sibiu [County: Romania] |
| 642033 | Suceava [County: Romania] |
| 642034 | Teleorman [County: Romania] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 642035 | Timis [County: Romania] |
| 642036 | Tulcea [County: Romania] |
| 642037 | Vaslui [County: Romania] |
| 642038 | Valcea [County: Romania] |
| 642039 | Vrancea [County: Romania] |
| 642043 | Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania] |
| 642051 | Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania] |
| 642097 | Foreign country [County: Romania] |
| 642098 | Unknown [County: Romania] |
| 642099 | NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania] |
| 646002 | Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646003 | Gitarama [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646004 | Butare [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646005 | Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646006 | Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646007 | Kibuye [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646008 | Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646009 | Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646097 | Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646098 | Unknown [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646099 | NIU [Province: Rwanda] |
| 705001 | Pomurska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705002 | Podravska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705003 | Koroška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705004 | Savinjska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705005 | Zasavska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705006 | Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705007 | Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705008 | Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705009 | Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705010 | Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705011 | Goriška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705012 | Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705097 | Abroad [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705999 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia] |
| 710001 | Western Cape [Province: South Africa] |
| 710004 | Free State [Province: South Africa] |
| 710005 | Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa] |
| 710007 | Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 710097 | Foreign country [Province: South Africa] |
| 710098 | Unknown [Province: South Africa] |
| 710099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa] |
| 724011 | Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724012 | Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724013 | Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724021 | País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724022 | Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724023 | La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724024 | Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724030 | Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724041 | Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724042 | Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724043 | Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724051 | Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724052 | Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724053 | Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724061 | Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724062 | Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724063 | Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724064 | Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724070 | Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724097 | Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724999 | NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 740001 | Paramaribo [District: Suriname] |
| 740002 | Wanica [District: Suriname] |
| 740003 | Nickerie [District: Suriname] |
| 740005 | Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname] |
| 740006 | Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname] |
| 740008 | Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname] |
| 740010 | Sipaliwini [District: Suriname] |
| 740096 | Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname] |
| 740097 | Foreign [District: Suriname] |
| 740098 | Unknown [District: Suriname] |
| 764010 | Bangkok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764011 | Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764012 | Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764013 | Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764014 | Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 764015 | Ang Thong [Province: Thailand] |
| 764016 | Lop Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764017 | Sing Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764018 | Chai Nat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764019 | Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764020 | Chon Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764021 | Rayong [Province: Thailand] |
| 764022 | Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764023 | Trat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764024 | Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand] |
| 764026 | Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764027 | Saraburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764030 | Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand] |
| 764031 | Buri Ram [Province: Thailand] |
| 764032 | Surin [Province: Thailand] |
| 764033 | Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand] |
| 764034 | Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand] |
| 764036 | Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand] |
| 764039 | Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764040 | Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand] |
| 764042 | Loei [Province: Thailand] |
| 764043 | Nong Khai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764044 | Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand] |
| 764045 | Roi Et [Province: Thailand] |
| 764046 | Kalasin [Province: Thailand] |
| 764047 | Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764048 | Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764050 | Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764051 | Lamphun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764052 | Lampang [Province: Thailand] |
| 764053 | Uttaradit [Province: Thailand] |
| 764054 | Phrae [Province: Thailand] |
| 764055 | Nan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764057 | Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764058 | Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand] |
| 764060 | Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764061 | Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764062 | Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand] |
| 764063 | Tak [Province: Thailand] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 764064 | Sukhothai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764065 | Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764066 | Phichit [Province: Thailand] |
| 764067 | Phetchabun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764070 | Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764071 | Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764072 | Suphanburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764073 | Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand] |
| 764074 | Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764075 | Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand] |
| 764076 | Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764077 | Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764080 | Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764082 | Phangnga [Province: Thailand] |
| 764083 | Phuket [Province: Thailand] |
| 764084 | Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764086 | Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764090 | Songkhla [Province: Thailand] |
| 764091 | Satun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764092 | Trang [Province: Thailand] |
| 764093 | Phatthalung [Province: Thailand] |
| 764094 | Pattani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764095 | Yala [Province: Thailand] |
| 764096 | Narathiwat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764097 | Same province [Province: Thailand] |
| 764098 | Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand] |
| 764997 | Abroad [Province: Thailand] |
| 764998 | Unknown [Province: Thailand] |
| 764999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand] |
| 768001 | Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo] |
| 768002 | Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo] |
| 768003 | Savanes [Region: Togo] |
| 768097 | Foreign Country [Region: Togo] |
| 768098 | Unknown [Region: Togo] |
| 768099 | NIU [Region: Togo] |
| 780010 | Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780020 | San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780080 | Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 780094 | St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780098 | Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 800101 | Kalangala [District: Uganda] |
| 800102 | Kampala [District: Uganda] |
| 800103 | Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda] |
| 800104 | Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda] |
| 800105 | Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda] |
| 800106 | Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda] |
| 800107 | Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda] |
| 800108 | Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda] |
| 800110 | Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda] |
| 800201 | Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda] |
| 800202 | Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda] |
| 800204 | Jinja [District: Uganda] |
| 800205 | Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda] |
| 800206 | Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda] |
| 800207 | Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda] |
| 800208 | Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda] |
| 800209 | Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda] |
| 800210 | Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda] |
| 800301 | Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda] |
| 800302 | Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda] |
| 800303 | Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda] |
| 800304 | Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda] |
| 800305 | Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda] |
| 800306 | Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda] |
| 800307 | Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda] |
| 800310 | Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda] |
| 800401 | Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda] |
| 800402 | Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda] |
| 800403 | Hoima [District: Uganda] |
| 800404 | Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda] |
| 800405 | Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda] |
| 800406 | Kasese [District: Uganda] |
| 800407 | Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda] |
| 800408 | Kisoro [District: Uganda] |
| 800409 | Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda] |
| 800412 | Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda] |
| 800096 | Visitor [District: Uganda] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 800097 | Foreign country [District: Uganda] |
| 800098 | Unknown [District: Uganda] |
| 804001 | The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804005 | Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804007 | Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804012 | Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804014 | Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804018 | Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804021 | Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804023 | Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804026 | Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804032 | Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804035 | Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804044 | Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804046 | Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804048 | Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804051 | Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804053 | Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804056 | Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804059 | Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804061 | Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804063 | Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804065 | Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804068 | Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804071 | Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804073 | Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804074 | Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804080 | Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804085 | Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804097 | Foreign country [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804098 | Unknown [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 858001 | Montevideo [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858002 | Artigas [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858003 | Canelones [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858004 | Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858005 | Colonia [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858006 | Durazno [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858007 | Flores [Department: Uruguay] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 858008 | Florida [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858009 | Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858010 | Maldonado [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858011 | Paysandú [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858012 | Río Negro [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858013 | Rivera [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858014 | Rocha [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858015 | Salto [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858016 | San Jose [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858017 | Soriano [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858018 | Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858019 | Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858097 | Abroad [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858098 | Unknown [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay] |
| 862001 | Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela] |
| 862002 | Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela] |
| 862003 | Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela] |
| 862004 | Apure [State: Venezuela] |
| 862005 | Aragua [State: Venezuela] |
| 862007 | Bolívar [State: Venezuela] |
| 862008 | Carabobo [State: Venezuela] |
| 862009 | Cojedes [State: Venezuela] |
| 862010 | Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela] |
| 862011 | Falcón [State: Venezuela] |
| 862012 | Guárico [State: Venezuela] |
| 862013 | Lara [State: Venezuela] |
| 862014 | Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela] |
| 862015 | Miranda [State: Venezuela] |
| 862016 | Monagas [State: Venezuela] |
| 862017 | Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela] |
| 862018 | Portuguesa [State: Venezuela] |
| 862019 | Sucre [State: Venezuela] |
| 862020 | Táchira [State: Venezuela] |
| 862021 | Trujillo [State: Venezuela] |
| 862022 | Yaracuy [State: Venezuela] |
| 862023 | Zulia [State: Venezuela] |
| 862097 | Foreign country [State: Venezuela] |
| 862098 | Unknown [State: Venezuela] |

862099 NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MIG1_P_TG: Region of previous residence, Togo; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 768001 | Maritime, Lomé |
| 768002 | Plateaux, Centrale, Kara |
| 768003 | Savanes |
| 768097 | Foreign Country |
| 768098 | Unknown |
| 768099 | NIU |

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_TG indicates the person's region of previous residence in Togo.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MIG2_P_TG: Prefecture of previous residence, Togo; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|--|
| 768001001 | Lomé |
| 768001002 | Golfe |
| 768001003 | Lacs |
| 768001004 | Bas-Mono |
| 768001005 | Vo |
| 768001006 | Yoto |
| 768001007 | Zio |
| 768001008 | Avé |
| 768001099 | Region Maritime, Lomé unknown prefecture |
| 768002001 | Ogou |
| 768002002 | Anié |
| 768002003 | Est-Mono |
| 768002004 | Akébou |
| 768002005 | Wawa |
| 768002006 | Amou |
| 768002007 | Danyi |
| 768002008 | Kpele |
| 768002009 | Kloto |
| 768002010 | Agou |
| 768002011 | Haho |
| 768002012 | Moyen-Mono |
| 768002013 | Tchaoudjo |
| 768002014 | Tchamba |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 768002015 | Sotouboua |
| 768002016 | Blitta |
| 768002017 | Mô |
| 768002018 | Kozah |
| 768002019 | Binah |
| 768002020 | Doufelgou |
| 768002021 | Kéran |
| 768002022 | Dankpen |
| 768002023 | Bassar |
| 768002024 | Assoli |
| 768002099 | Region Plateaux, Centrale, Kara unknown prefecture |
| 768005001 | Tone |
| 768005002 | Cinkassé |
| 768005003 | Kpendjal |
| 768005004 | Oti |
| 768005005 | Tandjoaré |
| 768005099 | Region Savanes unknown prefecture |
| 768097097 | Abroad |
| 767098098 | Unknown |
| 767099099 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_TG indicates the person's prefecture of previous residence within Togo. The migration could have occurred at any time in the past. Migration prefecture codes from MIG2_P_TG are compatible with codes from GEO2_TG. The migration could have occurred at any time in the past.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12100 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13020 | Egypt/United Arab Rep. |
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13990 | Northern Africa, n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15150 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 19999 | Africa, n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21200 | St. Croix |
| 21210 | St. John |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21230 | St. Thomas |
| 21240 | St. Vincent and the Grenadines |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21999 | Caribbean, n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, n.s. |
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23990 | South America, n.s. |
| 23991 | Central and Latin America |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | Saint Pierre and Miquelon |
| 24050 | United States |
| 24051 | U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories |
| 24999 | U.S.A, Canada, Mexico |
| 29999 | Americas, n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33061 | Malaysia and Singapore |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34190 | Middle East, not specified |
| 34191 | Arabia |
| 34199 | Gulf countries |
| 39999 | Asia, n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Albania/Bulgaria/Romania |
| 41030 | Czech Republic |
| 41031 | Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42199 | Scandinavia |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 43030 | Bosnia |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg |
| 44022 | Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg) |
| 44030 | France |
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 49990 | Europe, n.s. |
| 49991 | Central and Eastern Europe |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51021 | New Zealand/New Guinea |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53999 | Micronesia, n.e.c. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Samoa |
| 54060 | Tokelau |
| 54070 | Tonga |
| 54080 | Tuvalu |
| 54090 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 59999 | Oceania, n.s. |
| 60000 | Other |
| 60010 | Europe, Australia, New Zealand |
| 60020 | Asia and Oceania, n.s. |
| 90000 | Non-migrants (International) |
| 99998 | Response suppressed |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRYP indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Same major administrative unit |
| 11 | Same major, same minor administrative unit |
| 12 | Same major, different minor administrative unit |
| 20 | Different major administrative unit |
| 30 | Abroad |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | Not reported/missing/unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01 | 1 year (or 1 year or less) |
| 02 | 2 years |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95+ years |
| 96 | Less than 5 years |
| 97 | More than 5 years |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_AGE: Age (in years)

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P06) Date of birth _____</p>

<div class="i1">Record the date of birth or where appropriate the age declared in completed years. If the age declared is less than one (1) year, record 00. If the age declared is more than 98, record 98</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 years |
| 01 | 1 year |
| 02 | 2 years |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |

| | |
|----|-----------|
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98+ years |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics

Column P06: Date of birth or age

Column P06 is intended to record either the date of birth (by preference), or the age (if the date of birth is not known). This column must be completed for all the members of the household. Identity or civil status documents or failing that birth certificates for the newly born will be of great use.

[p. 24]

To do this, you should proceed as follows:

First, seek to record the date of birth:

If the date of birth is not known, seek to record the age of the person surveyed. If the date of birth is declared put dashes in the boxes reserved for age. If age is declared, put dashes in the boxes reserved for date of birth.

If the person does not know their date of birth, pose the following question: "What age is [the respondent]?" Record the age declared in the appropriate boxes and put dashes in the boxes reserved for the date of birth.

You should record the age for every person who does not know their date of birth; and you will do it in two different ways according to the type of information available:

a) The person knows their age: you should record the age in complete years in the corresponding boxes:

For children of less than one year (less than 12 months), record in the boxes: /_0_0/ For 27 and a half years, record: /_2_7/ For those surveyed aged 98 or more, record: /_9_8/

b) The person does not know their age or date of birth: you should try to estimate their age. Several procedures are possible:

Compare the age of the person surveyed to that of a member of the household whose age is known in a more reliable fashion; Try to estimate the age of the person surveyed by referring to the historic calendar.
NB 16: The age of a father should be more than 15 years at least than that of his first child. The age of a mother should be more than 12 years at least than that of her first child.
 For persons aged 98 or more, record 98 in the boxes reserved for age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age (in years).

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

TG2010A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P06) Date of birth _____</p>

<div class="i1">Record the date of birth or where appropriate the age declared in completed years. If the age declared is less than one (1) year, record 00. If the age declared is more than 98, record 98</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1912 | 1912 or earlier |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Column P06: Date of birth or age</p>

<p>Column P06 is intended to record either the date of birth (by preference), or the age (if the date of birth is not known). This column must be completed for all the members of the household. Identity or civil status documents or failing that birth certificates for the newly born will be of great use.</p>

<p>[p. 24]</p>

<p>To do this, you should proceed as follows:</p>

<p>First, seek to record the date of birth:</p>

<div class="i1">- If the date of birth is not known, seek to record the age of the person surveyed.
- If the date of birth is declared put dashes in the boxes reserved for age. If age is declared, put dashes in the boxes reserved for date of birth.</div>Date of birth</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "What day, in what month and in what year was [the respondent] born?"</p>

<p>Record the date of birth declared by day, month, and year in the corresponding boxes.</p>

<p>If the person surveyed declares having been born in 1960 for example, record the year declared in the boxes reserved for the year and put dashes in the boxes reserve for the day and the month.</p>

<p>The figures corresponding to the month are:</p>

<div class="i1">01 for January
02 for February
03 for March
04 for April
05 for May
06 for June
07 for July
08 for August
09 for September
10 for October
11 for November
12 for December</div><p>Examples:</p>

<p>1. For a person born on October 04, 1990, record in the boxes:

Date: /_0_4/_1_9_0/ and put dashes in the boxes reserved for age.</p>

<p>2. For a person born in April 1960, fill in the column as follows:

Date: __/_0_4/_1_9_6_0/ and put dashes in the boxes reserved for age.</p>

<p>3. For a person born in 1960, fill in the column as follows:

Date: ____/_1_9_6_0/ and put dashes in the boxes reserved for age.</p>

<p>NB 15: For a respondent who declares for example that they were "born around 1940", ask them their age. If they know their age, record it in the corresponding boxes. If they do not know their age, put dashes in the boxes reserved for day and month and record the year declared in the box reserved for the year (just as in example 3).</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BPLREG: Region of birth**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P07) Place of birth _____</p>

<div class="i1">Record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, the canton, and the prefecture or sub-prefecture or record the name of the country for all those born outside of Togo.</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------|
| 0 | Lome |
| 1 | Maritime |
| 2 | Plateaux |
| 3 | Centrale |
| 4 | Kara |
| 5 | Savanes |
| 7 | Foreign born |
| 9 | Unknown |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Column P07: Place of birth</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "In what locality was [the respondent] born?"</p>

<p>Make sure you note on the dotted lines of the first line the name of the locality declared (or read on a document). Then record on the dotted lines of the second line the name of the canton to which the locality is attached and on the dotted lines of the third line the name of the prefecture to which it belongs.</p>

<p>Example:

Ama declares being born in the Amégnran locality, in the canton of Dzrékpo located in the prefecture of Vo. Record Amégnran on the dotted lines of the first line, then Dzrékpo on the dotted lines of the second line, and then Vo on the dotted lines of the third line.</p>

<p>NB 17: For persons born in the Lomé municipality, find out the neighborhood in which they were born. Record the name of the neighborhood on the dotted lines of the first line. The arrondissement to which the neighborhood is attached will be recorded on the second line of dotted lines, and "Lomé municipality" on the third line of dotted lines.</p>

<p>Example:

Norbert declares being born in the Nyékonakpoè neighborhood in the 4th arrondissement of the city of Lomé. Record Nyékonakpoè on the dotted lines of the first line, 4th arrondissement and Lomé municipality respectively on the dotted lines of the second and third line.</p>

<p>NB 18: For those born outside of Togo, record only the name of the country of birth on the dotted

lines.</p>

<p>Example: Ghana for someone born in Kpando (a town in Ghana).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of birth.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_DUPREC: Duplicate person record

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | No problem |
| 1 | Record equals another person record in the same file |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duplicate person record.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 00 | Household record |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|

Technical Person Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

TG2010A_RELATE: Relationship to household head**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]

(P03) Family relationship with head of household

What is the family tie of [the respondent] to the head of household?
 1 CM Head of household
 2 EP Spouse
 3 FF Son or daughter
 4 FS Brother or sister
 5 PM Father or mother
 6 BP Father-in-law or mother-in-law
 7 PF Grandson or granddaughter
 8 AP Other relative
 0 SP No family relation to head of household

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | Not related |
| 1 | Household head |
| 2 | Spouse |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Brother or sister |
| 5 | Father or mother |
| 6 | Father-in-law or mother-in-law |
| 7 | Grandchild |
| 8 | Other relative |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics

Column P03: Family relationship link to head of household

To determine the family relationship link with the CM, pose the following question: "What is the family relationship link of [the respondent] with the Head of Household?" and record the abbreviation of the statement as presented in column P03 on the dotted lines, then record the appropriate code in the corresponding box.

The responses to this question are pre-coded and are presented as follows:

1. CM: Head of household
 2. EP: Spouse
 3. FF: Son or daughter
 4. PM: Father or mother
 5. BP: Father-in-law or mother-in-law
 6. PF: Grandson or granddaughter
 7. AP: Other relative
 8. SP: No link as relative

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_SEX: Sex

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P04) Sex</p>
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code

[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Column P04: Sex</p>

<p>It is important to provide this variable. Pose the following question: "what is the sex of [the respondent]?" and circle "1" for male, "2" for female. For children of a young age, including babies and infants, ask the parents the sex of the child. Do not be content with the dress or name of the child to deduce his/her sex. For adults, avoid asking questions on the sex if the person is in front of you.</p>

<p>NB 13: This column must be completed. Check it before forwarding the questionnaire to the team head.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_STATUS: Residential status**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P05) Situation of residence</p>
 <div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code

[] 1 Present resident present
[] 2 Absent resident absent
[] 3 Visitor</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1 | Present resident |
| 2 | Absent resident |
| 3 | Visitor |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Column P05: Situation of residence</p>

<p>To grasp the situation of residence of members of the household, pose the following question:</p>

<p>"How long has [the respondent] lived in the household?"</p>
 <div class="i1">- If [the respondent] has lived for 6 months or more in the household, [the respondent] is considered as a resident.
- If [the respondent] has lived in the household for less than 6 months, pose the following question:
"Does [the respondent] intend to stay at least six (6) months in the household?" If the response is yes, [the respondent] is considered as a resident. If not, they will be considered as a visitor (VIS).</div><p>For any resident member of the household, pose the following question to find out whether they are resident present (RP) or resident absent (RA).</p>

<p> "Did [the respondent] spend last night in the household?"</p>
 <div class="i1">- If the response is yes, the person is considered as a resident present (RP).
- If the response is no, ask if they spent last night in the locality.
- If the response is yes, the person is considered as a resident present (RP).
- If the response is no, the person is considered as a resident absent (RA).</div><p>After having determined the situation of residence, circle the appropriate code corresponding to the situation of residence of the person surveyed. The modalities of response are:</p>
 <div class="i1">1: Resident present (RP)
2: Resident absent (RA)
3: Visitor (VIS).</div>
NB 14:
<div class="i1">- A government official newly allocated to a locality will be counted as "resident".
- Night workers like watchmen, doctors, soldiers in units (operational detachment), and so on who have spent the night preceding your visit in their workplace will be counted as "residents present" in their household. At their workplace, they will not be counted.
- Women who have just joined their family home will be counted as resident even if they have been there for less than 6 months. They will not be counted in the household of their parents.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's residential status.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BPLPREF: Prefecture or country of birth

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P07) Place of birth ____ _ _ _</p>

<div class="i1">Record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, the canton, and the prefecture or sub-prefecture or record the name of the country for all those born outside of Togo.</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 0001 | Lome |
| 0099 | Lome, unknown arrondissement |
| 1001 | Golfe |
| 1002 | Lacs |
| 1003 | Bas-mono |
| 1004 | Vo |
| 1005 | Yoto |
| 1006 | Zio |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1007 | Ave |
| 1999 | Region Maritime, unknown prefecture |
| 2001 | Ogou |
| 2002 | Anie |
| 2003 | Est-Mono |
| 2004 | Akebou |
| 2005 | Wawa |
| 2006 | Amou |
| 2007 | Danyi |
| 2008 | Kpele |
| 2009 | Kloto |
| 2010 | Agou |
| 2011 | Haho |
| 2012 | Moyen-Mon |
| 2999 | Region Plateaux, unknown prefecture |
| 3001 | Tchaoudjo |
| 3002 | Tchamba |
| 3003 | Sotouboua |
| 3004 | Blitta |
| 3005 | Mô Sub-prefecture |
| 3999 | Region Centrale, unknown prefecture |
| 4001 | Kozah |
| 4002 | Binah |
| 4003 | Doufelgou |
| 4004 | Keran |
| 4005 | Dankpen |
| 4006 | Bassar |
| 4007 | Assoli |
| 4999 | Region Kara, unknown prefecture |
| 5001 | Tone |
| 5002 | Cinkasse |
| 5003 | Kpendjal |
| 5004 | Oti |
| 5005 | Tandjoare |
| 5999 | Region Savanes, unknown prefecture |
| 7600 | Ghana |
| 7610 | Benin |
| 7620 | Burkina Faso |
| 7630 | Ivory Coast |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 7640 | Nigeria |
| 7650 | Niger |
| 7660 | Mali |
| 7680 | Guinea (Conakry) |
| 7690 | Senegal |
| 7700 | Gambia |
| 7750 | Gabon |
| 7760 | Cameroon |
| 7770 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 7780 | Congo |
| 7790 | Chad |
| 7800 | Central African Republic |
| 7860 | France |
| 7870 | Germany |
| 7890 | " |
| 7900 | United States of America |
| 7930 | Lebanon or Syria |
| 7940 | India or Pakistan |
| 9860 | Other Africa |
| 9880 | Other Europe |
| 9890 | Other country |
| 9997 | Foreign-born, unknown country |
| 9998 | Unknown |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Column P07: Place of birth</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "In what locality was [the respondent] born?"</p>

<p>Make sure you note on the dotted lines of the first line the name of the locality declared (or read on a document). Then record on the dotted lines of the second line the name of the canton to which the locality is attached and on the dotted lines of the third line the name of the prefecture to which it belongs.</p>

<p>Example:

Ama declares being born in the Amégnran locality, in the canton of Dzrékpo located in the prefecture of Vo. Record Amégnran on the dotted lines of the first line, then Dzrékpo on the dotted lines of the second line, and then Vo on the dotted lines of the third line.</p>

<p>NB 17: For persons born in the Lomé municipality, find out the neighborhood in which they were born. Record the name of the neighborhood on the dotted lines of the first line. The arrondissement to which the neighborhood is attached will be recorded on the second line of dotted lines, and "Lomé municipality" on the third line of dotted lines.</p>

<p>Example:

Norbert declares being born in the Nyékonakpoè neighborhood in the 4th arrondissement of the city of Lomé. Record Nyékonakpoè on the dotted lines of the first line, 4th arrondissement and Lomé municipality respectively on the dotted lines of the second and third line.</p>

<p>NB 18: For those born outside of Togo, record only the name of the country of birth on the dotted lines.</p>

<p>Example: Ghana for someone born in Kpando (a town in Ghana).</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's prefecture or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BPLURBAN: Urban status of birthplace

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P07) Place of birth ____ _ _ _</p>

<div class="i1">Record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, the canton, and the prefecture or sub-prefecture or record the name of the country for all those born outside of Togo.</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Urban |
| 2 | Rural |
| 9 | Unknown |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Column P07: Place of birth</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "In what locality was [the respondent] born?"</p>

<p>Make sure you note on the dotted lines of the first line the name of the locality declared (or read on a document). Then record on the dotted lines of the second line the name of the canton to which the locality is attached and on the dotted lines

of the third line the name of the prefecture to which it belongs.</p>

<p>Example:

Ama declares being born in the Amégnran locality, in the canton of Dzrékpo located in the prefecture of Vo. Record Amégnran on the dotted lines of the first line, then Dzrékpo on the dotted lines of the second line, and then Vo on the dotted lines of the third line.</p>

<p>NB 17: For persons born in the Lomé municipality, find out the neighborhood in which they were born. Record the name of the neighborhood on the dotted lines of the first line. The arrondissement to which the neighborhood is attached will be recorded on the second line of dotted lines, and "Lomé municipality" on the third line of dotted lines.</p>

<p>Example:

Norbert declares being born in the Nyékonakpoè neighborhood in the 4th arrondissement of the city of Lomé. Record Nyékonakpoè on the dotted lines of the first line, 4th arrondissement and Lomé municipality respectively on the dotted lines of the second and third line.</p>

<p>NB 18: For those born outside of Togo, record only the name of the country of birth on the dotted lines.</p>

<p>Example: Ghana for someone born in Kpando (a town in Ghana).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_DISAB1: First handicap

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P10A-P10B) Presence of handicap(s)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 0 No handicap
[] 1 Blind
[] 2 Deaf
[] 3 Deaf and mute
[] 4 Handicapped lower members
[] 5 Handicapped higher members
[] 6 Mental illness
[] 8 Other handicap (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No handicap |
| 1 | Blind |
| 2 | Deaf |
| 3 | Deaf and mute |
| 4 | Handicapped lower limbs |
| 5 | Handicapped upper limbs |
| 6 | Mental illness |
| 8 | Other handicap |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Columns P10A and P10B: Presence of handicap(s)</p>

<p>A handicap is any physical, auditory, visual or mental incapacity which leads to a slowing of the productive activity of the individual concerned.</p>

<p>These two columns serve to establish the presence or otherwise of a handicap. Pose the following question:

"Does [the respondent] suffer from any kind of handicap?"

If the response is no, record SH on the dotted lines and put the code 0 in the boxes reserved for this purpose in each of the columns P10A and P10B then go to column P11.

If the response is yes, try to find what handicap they suffer from.</p>

<p>[p. 29]</p>

<p>Taking account of the response obtained, you will record on the dotted lines the appropriate abbreviation then the code of the nature of the handicap in column P10A. If the person surveyed suffers from another handicap, do the same thing in column P10B. If he suffers from one sole handicap, put SH on the dotted lines and the code 0 in the box of the second column (P10B).</p>

<p>[p. 30]</p>

<p>For columns P10A and P10B, the possible responses are:</p>

<div class="i1">0 SH = Without handicap
1 AV = Blind
2 SO = Deaf
3 SM = Deaf mute
4 HMI = Handicapped in lower members (that is, amputation or paralysis of one or two feet)
5 HMS = Handicapped in higher members (that is, amputation or paralysis of one or two arms)
6 MM = "Mental illness", record under this heading all persons whose behavior is abnormal (insane, mentally retarded, and so on)
8 AH = Other handicap to be specified</div><p>Example 1: Afi is tetraplegic, that is her upper and lower members are paralyzed. You will complete as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">P10 A: HMI /_5/
P10 B: HMS /_6/</div><p>Example 2: Kossi is blind and suffers from no other handicap. Columns P10A and P10B will be completed as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">P10 A: AV /_1/
P10 B: SH /_0/</div>NB 21: For any person suffering from more than 2 handicaps, record the two major handicaps.</p>

<p>The questions starting from column P11 do not concern visitors. They only concern resident persons. Check to this end if the person surveyed is resident present (RP) or resident absent (RA).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a first handicap.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_DISAB2: Second handicap**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P10A-P10B) Presence of handicap(s)</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 0 No handicap
[] 1 Blind
[] 2 Deaf
[] 3 Deaf and mute
[] 4 Handicapped lower members
[] 5 Handicapped higher members
[] 6 Mental illness
[] 8 Other handicap (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No second handicap |
| 1 | Blind |
| 2 | Deaf |
| 3 | Deaf and mute |
| 4 | Handicapped lower limbs |
| 5 | Handicapped upper limbs |
| 6 | Mental illness |
| 8 | Other handicap |
| 9 | Unknown |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Columns P10A and P10B: Presence of handicap(s)</p>

<p>A handicap is any physical, auditory, visual or mental incapacity which leads to a slowing of the productive activity of the individual concerned.</p>

<p>These two columns serve to establish the presence or otherwise of a handicap. Pose the following question:

"Does [the respondent] suffer from any kind of handicap?"

If the response is no, record SH son the dotted lines and put the code 0 in the boxes reserved for this purpose in each of the columns P10A and P10B then go to column P11.

If the response is yes, try to find what handicap they suffer from.

[p. 29]

Taking account of the response obtained, you will record on the dotted lines the appropriate abbreviation then the code of the nature of the handicap in column P10A. If the person surveyed suffers from another handicap, do the same thing in column P10B. If he suffers from one sole handicap, put SH on the dotted lines and the code 0 in the box of the second column (P10B).

[p. 30]

For columns P10A and P10B, the possible responses are:

0 SH = Without handicap
 1 AV = Blind
 2 SO = Deaf
 3 SM = Deaf mute
 4 HMI = Handicapped in lower members (that is, amputation or paralysis of one or two feet)
 5 HMS = Handicapped in higher members (that is, amputation or paralysis of one or two arms)
 6 MM = "Mental illness", record under this heading all persons whose behavior is abnormal (insane, mentally retarded, and so on)
 8 AH = Other handicap to be specified

Example 1: Afi is tetraplegic, that is her upper and lower members are paralyzed. You will complete as follows:

P10 A: HMI /_5/
 P10 B: HMS /_6/

Example 2: Kossi is blind and suffers from no other handicap. Columns P10A and P10B will be completed as follows:

P10 A: AV /_1/
 P10 B: SH /_0/

NB 21: For any person suffering from more than 2 handicaps, record the two major handicaps.

The questions starting from column P11 do not concern visitors. They only concern resident persons. Check to this end if the person surveyed is resident present (RP) or resident absent (RA).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a second handicap.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity or nationality

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons
 [Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]

<p>(P08) Ethnicity or nationality __</p>

<div class="i1">Record the ethnicity for Togolese and the nationality (country of origin) for foreigners</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 01 | Adja (Ehoue) |
| 02 | Anlo |
| 03 | Ewe |
| 04 | Fon |
| 05 | Kpessi |
| 06 | Mina (Guin) |
| 07 | Ouatchi |
| 08 | Peda (Pla) |
| 11 | Adele |
| 12 | Akebou |
| 13 | Akposso |
| 21 | Anyanga (Agnagan) |
| 22 | Ahlon |
| 23 | Ana-lfe |
| 24 | Nago (Anago) |
| 25 | Yorouba |
| 31 | Kabye |
| 32 | Kotokoli |
| 33 | Lamba or Nawdum |
| 34 | Losso |
| 35 | Taoulamba |
| 40 | Bariba-Tamberma |
| 41 | Bassar |
| 42 | Gourma |
| 43 | Kokomba |
| 44 | Moba |
| 45 | Mossi |
| 46 | Ngam-gam |
| 47 | Tchamba |
| 48 | Tchokossi (Anoufo) |
| 49 | Yanga |
| 50 | Bassila |
| 55 | Haoussa |
| 56 | Peul |
| 57 | Other Togolese ethnic group |

| | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 60 | Ghana |
| 61 | Benin |
| 62 | Burkina Faso |
| 63 | Ivory Coast |
| 64 | Nigeria |
| 65 | Niger |
| 66 | Mali |
| 68 | Guinea (Conakry) |
| 69 | Senegal |
| 70 | Gambia |
| 73 | Guinea Bissau |
| 75 | Gabon |
| 76 | Cameroon |
| 77 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 78 | Congo |
| 79 | Chad |
| 85 | Other Africa |
| 86 | France |
| 87 | Germany |
| 88 | Belgium |
| 89 | Other countries in Europe |
| 90 | United States of America |
| 91 | Canada |
| 92 | Latin America |
| 93 | Lebanon or Syria |
| 94 | India or Pakistan |
| 95 | China |
| 96 | Japan or Korea |
| 97 | Other countries in Asia |
| 98 | Australia or New Zealand |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics

Column P08: Ethnic group or nationality

Pose first the question: "What is the nationality of [the respondent]?" If the response is "Togolese" then ask: "What is the ethnic group of [the respondent]?" Record the ethnic group declared on the dotted lines.

Record on the dotted lines the name of the ethnic group declared for persons of Togolese nationality or the name of the country for foreigners on the dotted lines and record nothing in the boxes in grey.

NB 19: Usually children are of the same ethnic group as their father.
Record "naturalized" for Togolese by marriage or who have acquired Togolese nationality.

<p>[p. 28]</p>

<p>Example: Awa, of Ivorian origin, has married Messan, a Togolese. She is Togolese by marriage. You should record her as naturalized on the dotted lines corresponding to her line and record nothing in the grey boxes.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnicity or nationality.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_PREFPREV: Country or prefecture of previous residence

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Resident persons

[Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>(P12) Location of previous residence</p>

<div class="i1">Record on dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and the prefecture or sub- prefecture or record the names of the country for all those whose previous place of residence was outside of Togo.</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 0001 | Lome |
| 0099 | Region Lome, unknown arrondissement |
| 1001 | Golfe |
| 1002 | Lacs |
| 1003 | Bas-mono |
| 1004 | Vo |
| 1005 | Yoto |
| 1006 | Zio |
| 1007 | Ave |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1999 | Region Maritime, unknown prefecture |
| 2001 | Ogou |
| 2002 | Anie |
| 2003 | Est-Mono |
| 2004 | Akebou |
| 2005 | Wawa |
| 2006 | Amou |
| 2007 | Danyi |
| 2008 | Kpele |
| 2009 | Kloto |
| 2010 | Agou |
| 2011 | Haho |
| 2012 | Moyen-Mon |
| 2999 | Region Plateaux, unknown prefecture |
| 3001 | Tchaoudjo |
| 3002 | Tchamba |
| 3003 | Sotouboua |
| 3004 | Blitta |
| 3005 | Sub-prefecture of Mo |
| 3999 | Region Centrale, unknown prefecture |
| 4001 | Kozah |
| 4002 | Binah |
| 4003 | Doufelgou |
| 4004 | Keran |
| 4005 | Dankpen |
| 4006 | Bassar |
| 4007 | Assoli |
| 4999 | Region Kara, unknown prefecture |
| 5001 | Tone |
| 5002 | Cinkasse |
| 5003 | Kpendjal |
| 5004 | Oti |
| 5005 | Tandjoare |
| 5999 | Region Savanes, unknown prefecture |
| 7600 | Ghana |
| 7610 | Benin |
| 7620 | Burkina Faso |
| 7630 | Ivory Coast |
| 7640 | Nigeria |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 7650 | Niger |
| 7660 | Mali |
| 7680 | Guinea (Conakry) |
| 7690 | Senegal |
| 7700 | Gambia |
| 7750 | Gabon |
| 7760 | Cameroon |
| 7770 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 7780 | Congo |
| 7790 | Chad |
| 7860 | France |
| 7870 | Germany |
| 7900 | United States of America |
| 7930 | Lebanon or Syria |
| 7940 | India or Pakistan |
| 9860 | Other Africa |
| 9880 | Other Europe |
| 9890 | Other country |
| 9997 | Foreign born, unknown country |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics

Columns P11, P12, P13, P14 and P15 concern all the resident members of the household.

Column P12: Previous place of residence

Pose the following question only to resident members of the household as follows: "Where did [the respondent] live before settling in this locality?"

Take care to record on the dotted lines of the first line the name of the locality declared. Then record the name of the canton and that of the prefecture to which the locality is attached, respectively on the dotted lines of the second line and on the dotted lines of the third line.

Ensure that the locality declared is located in Togo before completing the dotted lines reserved for locality, canton, and prefecture. For persons who have resided outside of Togo, you will record the name of the country of previous residence on the dotted lines of the third line.

Example:

The locality of previous residence of Kolani is Kadja, a village in the canton of Landa located in the prefecture of Kozah. Column P12 for Kolani will be completed as follows:

Kadja
Landa
Kozah

For persons who previously resided in the municipality of Lomé, it is their previous neighbourhood of residence that will be recorded on the dotted lines of the first line. You will then record the arrondissement of the previous neighborhood of residence on the dotted lines of the second line, and Lomé municipality on the third line.

<p>Example:</p>

<p>Ali resided in Lomé in the neighborhood of Dzidzolé. You will complete column P12 as follows:</p>
 <div class="i1">Dzidzolé
5th arrondissement
Lomé municipality</div><p>Record only the country on the dotted lines of the third line, if the previous place of residence is outside of Togo.</p>

<p>Example:</p>

<p>Awa resided at Kpando in Ghana. You will complete P12 as follows:</p>
 <div class="i1">Ghana</div>NB 22:
<div class="i1">- For those who have never left their locality of birth, record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and prefecture.
- For the case of Lomé municipality, record the name of the neighborhood, arrondissement, and "Lomé municipality" on the corresponding dotted lines.</div>
</p>

<p>
NB 23: If the respondent cannot remember the locality/neighborhood of previous residence (1st line of dotted lines), the canton/arrondissement of previous residence (2nd line of dotted lines), or the prefecture/Lomé municipality of residence (3rd line of dotted lines), record nothing on the dotted lines reserved for this purpose for each hypothetical case.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country or prefecture of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_REGPREV: Region of previous residence

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Resident persons

[Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>(P12) Location of previous residence</p>
 <div class="i1">Record on dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and the prefecture or sub- prefecture or record the names of the country for all those whose previous place of residence was outside of Togo.</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | Lome |
| 1 | Maritime |
| 2 | Plateaux |
| 3 | Centrale |
| 4 | Kara |
| 5 | Savanes |
| 7 | Foreign country |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Columns P11, P12, P13, P14 and P15 concern all the resident members of the household.</p>

<p>Column P12: Previous place of residence </p>

<p>Pose the following question only to resident members of the household as follows: "Where did [the respondent] live before settling in this locality?" </p>

<p>Take care to record on the dotted lines of the first line the name of the locality declared. Then record the name of the canton and that of the prefecture to which the locality is attached, respectively on the dotted lines of the second line and on the dotted lines of the third line.</p>

<p>Ensure that the locality declared is located in Togo before completing the dotted lines reserved for locality, canton, and prefecture. For persons who have resided outside of Togo, you will record the name of the country of previous residence on the dotted lines of the third line.</p>

<p>Example:

The locality of previous residence of Kolani is Kadja, a village in the canton of Landa located in the prefecture of Kozah. Column P12 for Kolani will be completed as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">Kadja
Landa
Kozah</div>[p. 32]</p>

<p>For persons who previously resided in the municipality of Lomé, it is their previous neighbourhood of residence that will be recorded on the dotted lines of the first line. You will then record the arrondissement of the previous neighborhood of residence on the dotted lines of the second line, and Lomé municipality on the third line.</p>

<p>Example:</p>

<p>Ali resided in Lomé in the neighborhood of Dzidzolé. You will complete column P12 as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">Dzidzolé
5th arrondissement
Lomé municipality</div><p>Record only the country on the dotted lines of the third line, if the previous place of residence is outside of Togo.</p>

<p>Example:</p>

<p>Awa resided at Kpando in Ghana. You will complete P12 as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">Ghana</div>NB 22:
<div class="i1">- For those who have never left their locality of birth, record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and prefecture.
- For the case of Lomé municipality, record the name of the neighborhood, arrondissement, and "Lomé municipality" on the corresponding dotted lines.</div>
</p>

<p>
NB 23: If the respondent cannot remember the locality/neighborhood of previous residence (1st line of dotted lines), the canton/arrondissement of previous residence (2nd line of dotted lines), or the prefecture/Lomé municipality of residence (3rd line of dotted lines), record nothing on the dotted lines reserved for this purpose for each hypothetical case.
</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons

[Columns P01 to P10B were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>(P09) Religion</p>

<div class="i1">[] 00 No religion
[] 11 Catholic
[] 21 Evangelical Presbyterian
[] 22 Methodist
[] 23 Assembly of God
[] 24 Baptist
[] 25 Pentecostalism
[] 26 Jehovah's Witness
[] 27 Adventist
[] 30 Other Christian
[] 41 Muslim
[] 51 Traditional (Animist)
[] 61 Other religion ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | Without religion |
| 11 | Catholic |
| 21 | Presbyterian Evangelical |
| 22 | Methodist |
| 23 | Assembly of God |
| 24 | Baptist |
| 25 | Pentecostal |
| 26 | Jehovah's Witness |
| 27 | Adventist |
| 30 | Other Christian |
| 41 | Muslim |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 51 | Traditional (Animist) |
| 61 | Other religion |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics

Column P09: Religion

You will ask each member of the household what religion they practice by posing the following question: "What is the religion practiced by [the respondent]?" You will record according to the response the appropriate abbreviation on the dotted lines and the corresponding code in the boxes reserved for this purpose. The possible responses are:

00 SR = Without religion
 11 CAT = Catholic
 21 EVP = Evangelical Presbyterian
 22 MET = Methodist
 23 AD = Assembly of God
 24 BAP = Baptist
 25 PEN = Pentecostalism
 26 TJ = Jehovah's Witness
 27 ADV = Adventist
 30 AC = Other Christian
 41 MUS = Muslim
 51 TRA = Traditional religion
 61 AUT = Other religion

Children are usually the same religion as their parents except for cases when the latter decide otherwise. If the parents are of different religions, ask the religion of their children.

The other Christian (code 30) include: Seventh Day Adventist, Aladoura, Go Get Them, Friends of Christ, Apostolic, Brotherhood, Celestial Christianity, Church of the Deep Life, Church House of Christ, Jesus Will Return, The Rebirth, Ministry of Faith, Ministry of the Christian Faith, New Apostolic Alliance, Saints of God, and so on.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_RESDUR: Years living in canton of current residence

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Resident persons
 [Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.]

(P11) Duration in current residence __

Record the length in past years and put 00 for less than one year. For those residing since birth put 98 in the boxes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | Resident since birth |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics

Columns P11, P12, P13, P14 and P15 concern all the resident members of the household.

Column P11: Period in current residence

Ask the person surveyed how long they have lived in the canton where they are counted by posing the following question: "How long has [the respondent] lived continuously in this canton?"

In the case of Lomé municipality, you will pose the question in relation to the neighborhood in which the persons surveyed live.

Record the period of residence in complete years in the boxes reserved for this purpose. For persons who have never left their canton of birth, record 98 in the boxes.

Examples:

- For those whose period of residence is less than one year, record: /_0_0/

- For those whose period of residence is equal to 1 year and 11 months, record: /_0_1/

- For those whose period of residence is equal to 3 years, record: /_0_3/

- For those whose period of residence is equal to 40 years, record: /_4_0/

- For those who have never changed canton of residence since their birth, record: /_9_8/

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person has lived in the current residence.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_URBANPREV: Urban status of previous residence

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Resident persons

[Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>(P12) Location of previous residence</p>

<div class="i1">Record on dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and the prefecture or sub- prefecture or record the names of the country for all those whose previous place of residence was outside of Togo.</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Urban |
| 2 | Rural |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Columns P11, P12, P13, P14 and P15 concern all the resident members of the household.</p>

<p>Column P12: Previous place of residence </p>

<p>Pose the following question only to resident members of the household as follows: "Where did [the respondent] live before settling in this locality?" </p>

Take care to record on the dotted lines of the first line the name of the locality declared. Then record the name of the canton and that of the prefecture to which the locality is attached, respectively on the dotted lines of the second line and on the dotted lines of the third line.

Ensure that the locality declared is located in Togo before completing the dotted lines reserved for locality, canton, and prefecture. For persons who have resided outside of Togo, you will record the name of the country of previous residence on the dotted lines of the third line.

Example:

The locality of previous residence of Kolani is Kadja, a village in the canton of Landa located in the prefecture of Kozah. Column P12 for Kolani will be completed as follows:

Kadja
Landa
Kozah

For persons who previously resided in the municipality of Lomé, it is their previous neighbourhood of residence that will be recorded on the dotted lines of the first line. You will then record the arrondissement of the previous neighborhood of residence on the dotted lines of the second line, and Lomé municipality on the third line.

Example:

Ali resided in Lomé in the neighborhood of Dzidzolé. You will complete column P12 as follows:

Dzidzolé
5th arrondissement
Lomé municipality

Record only the country on the dotted lines of the third line, if the previous place of residence is outside of Togo.

Example:

Awa resided at Kpando in Ghana. You will complete P12 as follows:

Ghana

NB 22: - For those who have never left their locality of birth, record on the dotted lines the name of the locality, canton, and prefecture. - For the case of Lomé municipality, record the name of the neighborhood, arrondissement, and "Lomé municipality" on the corresponding dotted lines.

NB 23: If the respondent cannot remember the locality/neighborhood of previous residence (1st line of dotted lines), the canton/arrondissement of previous residence (2nd line of dotted lines), or the prefecture/Lomé municipality of residence (3rd line of dotted lines), record nothing on the dotted lines reserved for this purpose for each hypothetical case.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's previous place of residence was urban or rural.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_ACTIVITY: Activity status last 7 days

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

(P20) Occupation status

1 Occupied
2 Unemployed who has already worked
3 Unemployed who has never worked
4 Housewives
5 Retired
6 Student / pupil
7 Rentier
8 Other inactive

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 01 | Working |
| 02 | Unemployed, previously worked |
| 03 | Unemployed, never worked |
| 04 | Housewives |
| 05 | Retired |
| 06 | Student |
| 07 | Rentier |
| 08 | Other inactive |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B- Economic activities

Economic activity means any activity of production of goods or services intended to be the subject of an economic exchange or a personal use.

Column P20: Occupational status

This question serves to determine the situation in relation to the economic activity of each person aged 6 or more (or those born before November 2004) during the last 7 days preceding the date of your visit to the household. Pose the question: "Has [the respondent] worked during the last week?"

If the response is yes, record OCC on the dotted lines then the code 1 in the appropriate box for any person having exercised an economic activity continuously or not during the last 7 days preceding the visit of the census fieldworker. If the response is no, record after some supplementary questions the abbreviation of the appropriate response on the dotted lines and the corresponding code in the box. The possible responses are the following:

2 CDT = Unemployed having already worked: for any person who has worked at least once and who has lost their job before the period of reference (7 days before the visit of the census fieldworker) and who is currently seeking a new job.
3 CJT = Unemployed having never worked: for any person seeking their first job
NB 27: A graduate who does not seek work is not considered as unemployed already worked (CDT) or unemployed never worked (CJT).
4 FF = Housewife: for any woman solely occupied with housework and/or children without drawing an income from it.
5 RET = Retired: for persons admitted to retirement and who receive a pension.
6 ETU = Student if the person is student or pupil.
7 REN = Rentier: for any person who has a personal wealth allowing them to live without working. This is the case owners of rented houses who no longer work or of somebody who has invested money, that is a shareholder to whom this provides money to live on.
8 AIN = Other inactive

NB 28: The following cases enter in the category "occupied": Persons who have a permanent job but who have not worked during the week for reasons of illness, holiday, or agricultural off-season;

/>- A person who has lost his job at less than 7 days before your visit to the household;
- Priests, pastors, monks, nuns, imams, voodoo priests who outside of their religious profession practice any kind of economic activity;
- Persons having worked on their own behalf;
- Persons having worked for any kind of remuneration;
- Persons having worked under the authority of the head of household with or without remuneration;
- Children aged 6 or more who do not regularly do so but who have practiced an economic activity during the week of reference (for example children who guard livestock);
- Women who, beyond their domestic tasks, have practiced other work during the week of reference, on their own behalf or on behalf of the family (petty trade, dress making at home or elsewhere, helping the husband in the field, market gardening and so on);
- Women or men who have done housework for a remuneration in kind or in cash (for example domestics, nurses, and so on);
- Apprentices;
- Retired persons who take part in a remunerated activity full or part time.</div></p>

<p>NB 29:
<div class="i1">- If a person tells you they are retired, try to find out if they practice an economic activity during the week of reference. In this case, they will be considered as occupied.
- If a person says they are both retired and a rentier, record retired.</div></p>

<p>The three columns P21, P22, and P23 concern resident persons aged 6 or more having been declared occupied (P20 = 1) or unemployed having already worked (P20 = 2).</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's activity in the last 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 15.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_EDATTAIN: Educational attainment

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Level of instruction.
For those who are currently attending (FA) or have attended (AF), see P16</p>

[Questions P17 and P18 were asked of persons who are currently attending or have attended school.]</p>

<p>(P17) Cycle</p>

<div class="i1">[] 0 Nursery school
[] 1 Primary
[] 2 Secondary 1st Cycle (6th, 5th, 4th, 3rd)
[] 3 Secondary 2nd Cycle (2nd, 1st, Tle)
[] 4 Short cycle professional training
[] 5 Long cycle technical teaching
[] 6 Higher education
[] 7 Professional school
[] 8 Other (specify)</div><p>(19) Last class attended __</p><div class="i1">Current class for those attending or last class for those who no longer attend</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 01 | Nursery school, 1 year |
| 02 | Nursery school, 2 years |
| 03 | Nursery school, 3 years |
| 09 | Nursery school, unknown level |
| 11 | Primary, 1st grade (CP1) |
| 12 | Primary, 2nd grade (CP2) |
| 13 | Primary, 3rd grade (CE1) |
| 14 | Primary, 4th grade (CE2) |
| 15 | Primary, 5th grade (CM1) |
| 16 | Primary, 6th grade (CM2) |
| 19 | Primary, unknown grade |
| 21 | Secondary 1st cycle, grade 1 |
| 22 | Secondary 1st cycle, grade 2 |
| 23 | Secondary 1st cycle, grade 3 |
| 24 | Secondary 1st cycle, grade 4 |
| 29 | Secondary 1st cycle, unknown level |
| 31 | Secondary 2nd cycle, grade 1 |
| 32 | Secondary 2nd cycle, grade 2 |
| 33 | Secondary 2nd cycle, grade 3 |
| 39 | Secondary 2nd cycle, unknown level |
| 41 | Short cycle professional training, 1 year |
| 42 | Short cycle professional training, 2 years |
| 43 | Short cycle professional training, 3 years |
| 44 | Short cycle professional training, 4 years |
| 49 | Short cycle professional training, unknown years |
| 51 | Long cycle professional training, 1 year |
| 52 | Long cycle professional training, 2 years |
| 53 | Long cycle professional training, 3 years |
| 59 | Long cycle professional training, unknown years |
| 61 | Higher education, 1 year |
| 62 | Higher education, 2 years |
| 63 | Higher education, 3 years |
| 64 | Higher education, 4 years |
| 65 | Higher education, 5 year |
| 66 | Higher education, 6 years |
| 67 | Higher education, 7 years |
| 68 | Higher education, 8 years |
| 70 | Higher education, unknown years |

| | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 71 | Professional school, 1 year |
| 72 | Professional school, 2 years |
| 73 | Professional school, 3 years |
| 74 | Professional school, 4 or more years |
| 79 | Professional school, unknown years |
| 81 | Other education, 1 year |
| 82 | Other education, 2 years |
| 83 | Other education, 3 years |
| 84 | Other education, 4 years |
| 85 | Other education, 5 years |
| 86 | Other education, 6 years |
| 89 | Other education, unknown years |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Education

The questions on education concern educational attendance (column P16) and the level of instruction (columns P17 and P18). They are addressed to the resident population aged 3 and over and all those born before November 2007. For children under 3 or those born after November 2007, put a dash on the dotted lines. Check to this end column P06, that is, the date of birth or the age.

Column P17: Cycle attained

Column P17 concerns the cycle attained or the current cycle of the person surveyed. To all persons aged 3 or more who currently attend, that is P16 = 1 (FA) or who have once gone P16 = 2 (AF), pose the following question: "What is the level of instruction attained by [the respondent]?" Record the code corresponding to the response according to the modalities below:

[p. 34]

0 EM = Nursery school
1 PRIM = Primary
2 SEC1 = First cycle of secondary (6th, 5th, 4th, and 3rd)
3 SEC2 = Second cycle of secondary (2nd, 1st, and Terminal)
4 FPCC = Short cycle professional training
5 ETCL = Long cycle technical education
6 ES = Higher education (university)
7 EP = Professional school
8 Other (specify)

Record the abbreviation corresponding to the response declared on the dotted lines and the corresponding code in the appropriate box.

NB 26: - It is possible that the declaration of the respondent does not correspond to any of the responses proposed. The name of the last school attended will allow you to know the cycle attained. - In addition to University, Higher Education also covers schools entered with the level BAC II. Such as the schools of BTS, EAMAU, École Normale Supérieure (ENS), Ecole Nationale d'Administration (ENA), Ecole Nationale des Instituteurs (ENI), Ecole Nationale des Sages-femmes (ENSF), Ecole Nationale des Auxiliaires Médicaux (ENAM), Ecole de Formation des Officiers des Forces Armées Togolaise (EFOFAT), Ecole Nationale de Formation Sociale (ENFS), Institut National de Jeunesse et Sport (INJS) and the Institut Africaine d'Informatique Togo (IAI-Togo). - Professional schools are schools entered with a level below BAC II, such as the Ecole des Aides-Infirmiers de SOKODE.

Column P18: Last class attended

Column P18 concerns the last class followed by the person surveyed.

For those currently attending, record on the dotted lines the current class and for those who have attended, record the last class followed on the dotted lines and record nothing in the grey box.

NB 27: Take into account conventional school only. The latter excludes biblical and Koranic schools,

training received in workshops of apprenticeship (informal sector: hairdressing, dressmaking, joinery, masonry, and so on). However, the conventional school does include technical or professional training received in apprenticeship centers such as: Centre Régional d'Enseignement Technique et de Formation Professionnelle (CRETFP), Centre d'Enseignement Technique (CET), Centre de Formation Technique et Professionnelle (CFTP), Centre d'Enseignement Artistique et Artisanal (CEAA) and private training centers (ANCILA, STYLE TAHITI, EANICK - EYAMOD).

[p. 35]

- For those who state that they have attended an educational system other than the Togolese system (Anglophone system for example), you should try to record in full on the dotted lines the declaration (last class attended) of the respondent.

Columns P19 to P23 concern literacy and the economic activity and only concern resident persons aged 6 and over (check the age in column P06). For children under 6, put dashes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons age 3+ who ever have attended school [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_EDLEV: Level of education

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of 3 years or more of age
[Columns P16 - P18 were asked of resident persons age 3 or more.]

Level of instruction.
For those who are currently attending (FA) or have attended (AF), see P16
[Questions P17 and P18 were asked of persons who are currently attending or have attended school.]

(P17) Cycle

0 Nursery school
1 Primary
2 Secondary 1st Cycle (6th, 5th, 4th, 3rd)
3 Secondary 2nd Cycle (2nd, 1st, Tle)
4 Short cycle professional training
5 Long cycle technical teaching
6 Higher education
7 Professional school
8 Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Nursery school |
| 01 | Primary |
| 02 | Secondary 1st Cycle (6th, 5th, 4th, 3rd) |
| 03 | Secondary 2nd Cycle (2nd, 1st grade) |
| 04 | Short cycle professional training |
| 05 | Long cycle professional training |
| 06 | Higher education |
| 07 | Professional school |
| 08 | Other |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Education

The questions on education concern educational attendance (column P16) and the level of instruction (columns P17 and P18). They are addressed to the resident population aged 3 and over and all those born before November 2007. For children under 3 or those born after November 2007, put a dash on the dotted lines. Check to this end column P06, that is, the date of birth or the age.

Column P17: Cycle attained

Column P17 concerns the cycle attained or the current cycle of the person surveyed. To all persons aged 3 or more who currently attend, that is P16 = 1 (FA) or who have once gone P16 = 2 (AF), pose the following question: "What is the level of instruction attained by [the respondent]?" Record the code corresponding to the response according to the modalities below:

[p. 34]

0 EM = Nursery school
 1 PRIM = Primary
 2 SEC1 = First cycle of secondary (6th, 5th, 4th, and 3rd)
 3 SEC2 = Second cycle of secondary (2nd, 1st, and Terminal)
 4 FPCC = Short cycle professional training
 5 ETCL = Long cycle technical education
 6 ES = Higher education (university)
 7 EP = Professional school
 8 Other (specify)

Record the abbreviation corresponding to the response declared on the dotted lines and the corresponding code in the appropriate box.

NB 26: - It is possible that the declaration of the respondent does not correspond to any of the responses proposed. The name of the last school attended will allow you to know the cycle attained. - In addition to University, Higher Education also covers schools entered with the level BAC II. Such as the schools of **BTS, EAMAU, École Normale Supérieure (ENS), Ecole Nationale d'Administration (ENA), Ecole Nationale des Instituteurs (ENI), Ecole Nationale des Sages-femmes (ENSF), Ecole Nationale des Auxiliaires Médicaux (ENAM), Ecole de Formation des Officiers des Forces Armées Togolaise (EFOFAT), Ecole Nationale de Formation Sociale (ENFS), Institut National de Jeunesse et Sport (INJS) and the Institut Africaine d'Informatique Togo (IAI-Togo).** - Professional schools are schools entered with a level below BAC II, such as the **Ecole des Aides-Infirmiers de SOKODE.**

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of education reached by the person.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons age 3+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_FATHLIVE: Survival of father**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Resident persons

[Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>(P14) Survival of father</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Do not know</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Columns P11, P12, P13, P14 and P15 concern all the resident members of the household.</p>

<p>Column P14: Survival of the father</p>

<p>Ask if the biological father of [the respondent] is alive and circle the corresponding code according to the declaration of the respondent.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father is alive.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_LIT: Literacy**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of 6 years or more of age

[Columns P19 - P23 were asked of resident people age 6 or more.]</p>

<p>(P19) Literacy</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Can read, write, and understand French only
[] 2 Can read, write, and understand a national language only
[] 3 Can read, write, and understand French and a national language
[] 4 Can read, write, and understand another language
[] 5 Can read only
[] 6 Cannot read nor write</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Can read, write, and understand French only |
| 2 | Can read, write, and understand a national language only |
| 3 | Can read, write, and understand French and a national language |
| 4 | Can read, write, and understand another language |
| 5 | Can read only |
| 6 | Cannot read nor write |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Education</p>

<p>The questions on education concern educational attendance (column P16) and the level of instruction (columns P17 and P18). They are addressed to the resident population aged 3 and over and all those born before November 2007. For children under 3 or those born after November 2007, put a dash on the dotted lines. Check to this end column P06, that is, the date of birth or the age.</p>

<p>Column P19: Literacy</p>

<p>A person is said to be literate if they can read, write, and understand a simple text concerning the facts of their daily life (UNESCO definition).</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Can [the respondent] read, write, and understand certain specified languages?" If yes, ask

in what languages? Record in the box the code corresponding to the declaration of the person surveyed according to the following modalities:</p>

<div class="i1">1 = Can read, write, and understand French only;
2 = Can read, write, and understand a national language only;
3 = Can read, write, and understand French and a national language;
4 = Can read, write, and understand another language;
5 = Can read only;
6 = Cannot read or write.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write French or another language (read, write, and understand).

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 15.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_MOTHLIVE: Survival of mother

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Resident persons

[Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>(P15) Survival of mother</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Do not know</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Columns P11, P12, P13, P14 and P15 concern all the resident members of the household.</p>

<p>Column P15: Survival of the mother</p>

<p>Ask if the biological mother of [the respondent] is alive and circle the corresponding code according to the declaration

of the respondent.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_OCC: Occupation (1-digit)

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked

[See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.]

(P21) Current profession ____ _ _

Record current profession on the dotted lines

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Other trades and professions in army or security |
| 01 | Chief executives, senior officials and legislators, higher civil service or company directors and managers |
| 02 | Intellectual and scientific professions |
| 03 | Intermediary professions |
| 04 | Employee of the administrative type (elementary administrative managers) |
| 05 | Service staff, and store, and market traders |
| 06 | Farmers and qualified agricultural and fishing workers |
| 07 | Artisans and workers in artisan trades |
| 08 | Director of installations and machines and assembly workers |
| 09 | Unqualified workers and employees |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |
|----|-----------------------|

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B- Economic activities

Economic activity means any activity of production of goods or services intended to be the subject of an economic exchange or a personal use.

Column P21: Employment practiced

For occupied persons pose the following question: "What is the current employment practiced by [the respondent]?"

For the unemployed having already worked (CDT), pose the following question: "What was the last job practiced by [the respondent]?"

NB 30: For those who state having practiced several jobs simultaneously during the week of reference, note that which has taken up most of their time and record it on the dotted lines.

NB 31: For priests, pastors, monks, imams, voodoo priests, and other religious clerics, ask if beyond their activities of faith, they do not practice other remunerative activities such as fabric trader, teacher in the CEG, nurse, medical practitioner, and so on. In this case, it is this profession, which will be recorded.

[p. 38]

Examples of employment practiced: sorghum farmer, coffee planter, wood joiner, tailor, goat farmer, motorcycle mechanic, cloth seller, local drink dealer, primary school teacher, taxi driver, musical artist, secretary at the CEET, driver at the CHU, and so on.

NB 32: The current profession is not necessarily the trade learned. A carpenter by training can have as current profession "general labourer" or "builder's labourer". Avoid recording incomplete responses such as: trader, civil servant, inspector, engineer, teacher, doctor, business man, secretary, driver, and so on. Try to specify the employment practiced.

Examples of employment practiced:

Seller of cloth, seller of peanuts, seller of cola, and so on. Police inspector, tax inspector, labour inspector, treasury inspector. Pre-school and primary inspector, first cycle of secondary inspector, 2nd cycle of secondary inspector. Medical practitioner, dentist, veterinary surgeon, and so on. TP engineer, Agronomist engineer, rural engineering engineer, civil engineering engineer... Primary school director, CEG director, company director. CEG teacher, High school teacher, University lecturer, Technical education teacher, and so on. Apprentice dressmaker, apprentice hairdresser. Health center secretary, bank secretary, CEG secretary, and so on.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's occupation (at 1-digit) during the week of reference.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Persons age 6+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_OCC2: Occupation (3-digits)**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked
 [See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.]

(P21) Current profession ____ _

 Record current profession on the dotted lines

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 001 | Army and security |
| 009 | Other trades and professions |
| 120 | Higher civil service managers |
| 121 | Higher civil service managers |
| 130 | Traditional chief and village chief |
| 140 | Managing directors |
| 150 | Managing directors of companies |
| 199 | Other managers, executives, officials, legislators |
| 212 | Computing specialists |
| 213 | Architects, engineers, and similar |
| 220 | Life science specialists |
| 223 | Doctors and similar |
| 224 | Nursing managers |
| 230 | University and higher education teachers |
| 231 | Secondary education teachers |
| 232 | Primary and specialized education teacher |
| 233 | Other teaching specialists |
| 240 | Accounting managers |
| 243 | Lawyers |
| 244 | Archivists, librarians, documentalists, and similar |
| 252 | Philosophers, historians, and political science specialists |
| 255 | Social work specialists |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 256 | Social and human science specialists, n.e.c. |
| 260 | Authors, journalists, and other writers |
| 262 | Sculptors, painters, and similar |
| 263 | Composers, musicians, and singers |
| 270 | Member of the clergy |
| 271 | Member of traditional religions |
| 299 | Other intellectual and scientific professions, n.e.c. |
| 300 | Territorial administration, employment and social security managers |
| 302 | Health and social affairs managers |
| 303 | Health and social affairs managers |
| 304 | Telecommunications, transport, equipment and building, construction managers |
| 306 | Higher managers in financial resources, budget, planning, commerce, banks, and insurance |
| 308 | Higher managers in agriculture, livestock, and forestry |
| 311 | Higher managers in Information, writers, creative, and performing artists |
| 313 | Other higher managers n.e.c. |
| 314 | Physical and technical science technicians |
| 319 | Intermediary professions - higher managers, n.e.c. |
| 320 | Middle managers in administration, employment and social security |
| 321 | Middle managers in teaching and librarianship |
| 322 | Middle managers in health and social work |
| 324 | Middle managers in financial resources, budget, planning, commerce, banks, and insurance |
| 325 | Middle managers in agriculture, livestock, forestry, geology and mines |
| 327 | Middle managers in creative arts, theater, and sports |
| 329 | Intermediary professions - middle manager, n.e.c. |
| 401 | Territorial administration elementary managers |
| 402 | Elementary managers in agriculture, forest farming , geology and mines |
| 403 | Elementary managers in administration, finance, treasury, planning, commerce, banks, and insurance |
| 406 | Elementary managers of equipment, transport, and telecommunications in building |
| 407 | Elementary managers in health |
| 408 | Other elementary staff |
| 409 | Administrative type staff and elementary administration manager n.e.c. |
| 500 | Services staff and store and market traders |
| 600 | Farmers and qualified workers in agriculture and fishing |
| 700 | Artisans and workers of artisanal type trades |
| 800 | Installation and machine operators and assembly workers |
| 900 | Unqualified workers and employees |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B- Economic activities</p>

Economic activity means any activity of production of goods or services intended to be the subject of an economic exchange or a personal use.

Column P21: Employment practiced

For occupied persons pose the following question: "What is the current employment practiced by [the respondent]?"

For the unemployed having already worked (CDT), pose the following question: "What was the last job practiced by [the respondent]?"

NB 30: For those who state having practiced several jobs simultaneously during the week of reference, note that which has taken up most of their time and record it on the dotted lines.

NB 31: For priests, pastors, monks, imams, voodoo priests, and other religious clerics, ask if beyond their activities of faith, they do not practice other remunerative activities such as fabric trader, teacher in the CEG, nurse, medical practitioner, and so on. In this case, it is this profession, which will be recorded.

[p. 38]

Examples of employment practiced: sorghum farmer, coffee planter, wood joiner, tailor, goat farmer, motorcycle mechanic, cloth seller, local drink dealer, primary school teacher, taxi driver, musical artist, secretary at the CEET, driver at the CHU, and so on.

NB 32:
 - The current profession is not necessarily the trade learned. A carpenter by training can have as current profession "general labourer" or "builder's labourer".
 - Avoid recording incomplete responses such as: trader, civil servant, inspector, engineer, teacher, doctor, business man, secretary, driver, and so on. Try to specify the employment practiced.

Examples of employment practiced:

- Seller of cloth, seller of peanuts, seller of cola, and so on.
 - Police inspector, tax inspector, labour inspector, treasury inspector.
 - Pre-school and primary inspector, first cycle of secondary inspector, 2nd cycle of secondary inspector.
 - Medical practitioner, dentist, veterinary surgeon, and so on.
 - TP engineer, Agronomist engineer, rural engineering engineer, civil engineering engineer...
 - Primary school director, CEG director, company director.
 - CEG teacher, High school teacher, University lecturer, Technical education teacher, and so on.
 - Apprentice dressmaker, apprentice hairdresser.
 - Health center secretary, bank secretary, CEG secretary, and so on.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's occupation (at 3-digits) during the week of reference.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Persons age 6+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_REGBTH: Possession of birth certificate

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Resident persons

[Columns P11 - P15 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>(P13) Possession of birth certificate</p>
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Do not know</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A- Sociodemographic characteristics</p>

<p>Columns P11, P12, P13, P14 and P15 concern all the resident members of the household.</p>

<p>Column P13: Possession of birth certificate </p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does [the respondent] possess a birth certificate?" Circle the code corresponding to the respondent's declaration. The document can be a birth certificate, a court decision substituting an official record, or any other document in their place.</p>

<p>NB 24: For those for whom the birth certificate has been drawn up but who do not have it when you are in the household, you consider them as possessing a birth certificate.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a birth certificate.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of 3 years or more of age

[Columns P16 - P18 were asked of resident persons age 3 or more.]</p>

<p>(P16) Educational attendance</p>
<div class="i1">Circle the appropriate code

[] 1 Currently attending
[] 2 Has attended
[] 3 Never attended (go to P19)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Currently attending |
| 2 | Has attended |
| 3 | Never attended |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Education</p>

<p>The questions on education concern educational attendance (column P16) and the level of instruction (columns P17 and P18). They are addressed to the resident population aged 3 and over and all those born before November 2007. For children under 3 or those born after November 2007, put a dash on the dotted lines. Check to this end column P06, that is, the date of birth or the age.</p>

<p>Columns P16: Educational attendance</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "Does [the respondent] currently attend an educational establishment, have they done so, or have they never done so?" Circle the code corresponding to the declaration of the respondent according to the following modalities:</p>
<div class="i1">1 FA: currently attends;
2 AF: has attended;
3 JF: never attended.</div>NB 25: if the code circled is 3 (Never went), go to column P19

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BTPLYRF: Female live births in the last 12 months**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age
[columns P25-29]

Births that occurred during the last 12 months
[Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.]

(P27) How many living births have you had during the last 12 months?
Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)
__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2+ |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns P27, P28, and P29: Births occurring in last 12 months.

Column P27: Number of births occurring during last twelve (12) months

Pose the following question: "How many live births has [the respondent] had in the last 12 months (since November 1st, 2009)?" Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls declared in the boxes marked "F" for female.

Example:

For a resident woman aged 24 having had 3 boys, record in the boxes:

P27
M / 0 3 / F / 0 0
If the woman has had no child born alive during the last 12 months, record first "0" in the boxes of column P27 then put dashes in columns P28 and P29 and go to the following line.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BTPLYRM: Male live births in the last 12 months**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age
 [columns P25-29]

Births that occurred during the last 12 months
 [Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.]

(P27) How many living births have you had during the last 12 months?
 Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)
 __ Male
 __ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2+ |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns P27, P28, and P29: Births occurring in last 12 months.Column P27: Number of births occurring during last twelve (12) months

Pose the following question: "How many live births has [the respondent] had in the last 12 months (since November 1st, 2009)?" Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls declared in the boxes marked "F" for female.

Example:

For a resident woman aged 24 having had 3 boys, record in the boxes:

M / 0 3 / F / 0 0
 If the woman has had no child born alive during the last 12 months, record first "0" in the boxes of column P27 then put dashes in columns P28 and P29 and go to the following line.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CHBORNF: Female live births

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age
[columns P25-29]

(P25) Born alive children

How many born alive children have you had? Record the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D- Fertility

Columns P25, P26, P27, P28 and P29 only concern resident persons of the female sex aged 12 or more (those born before November 1998). Check for this purpose column P04 for sex and column P06 for date of birth or age.

For female resident persons aged less than 12 and men, these columns are without purpose and will be filled by dashes.

Columns P25: Children born alive

It is a question of knowing the total number of children born alive (male and female) that the woman has had during her fertile lifetime, including the children who live outside of the household and those who have died.

A child born alive, or a live birth is considered as any child having manifested at its birth any sign whatsoever of life (crying, heartbeat, muscle contraction, and so on) even if he/she died subsequently.

Pose the following question: "How many children born alive has [the respondent] had?" The count will be done by sex. Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes where "M" for male is marked and the total number of girls declared in the boxes where "F" for female is marked.

If the woman has not had any child born alive, record first "00" in the boxes of column P25, then put dashes in columns P26, P27, P28 and P29 and go to the following line.

NB 35: Each time that the number of children declared by sex is less than 10, you should record 0 followed by the figure declared.

Example: Awa declares having had 3 girls and 2 boys. You will record as follows:

P25: M /_0_2/ F /_0_3/

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CHBORNM: Male live births

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age
[columns P25-29]

(P25) Born alive children

How many born alive children have you had? Record the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)
_ Male
_ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D- Fertility

Columns P25, P26, P27, P28 and P29 only concern resident persons of the female sex aged 12 or more (those born before November 1998). Check for this purpose column P04 for sex and column P06 for date of birth or age.

For female resident persons aged less than 12 and men, these columns are without purpose and will be filled by dashes.

Columns P25: Children born alive

It is a question of knowing the total number of children born alive (male and female) that the woman has had during her fertile lifetime, including the children who live outside of the household and those who have died.

A child born alive, or a live birth is considered as any child having manifested at its birth any sign whatsoever of life (crying, heartbeat, muscle contraction, and so on) even if he/she died subsequently.

Pose the following question: "How many children born alive has [the respondent] had?" The count will be done by sex. Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes where "M" for male is marked and the total number of girls declared

in the boxes where "F" for female is marked.</p>

<p>If the woman has not had any child born alive, record first "00" in the boxes of column

P25, then put dashes in columns P26, P27, P28 and P29 and go to the following line.</p>

<p>NB 35: Each time that the number of children declared by sex is less than 10, you should record 0 followed by the figure declared.</p>

<p>Example: Awa declares having had 3 girls and 2 boys. You will record as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">P25:</div><div class="i2">M / 0_2/
F / 0_3/</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CHSURVF: Surviving female children

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities</p>

<p>Female residents of 12 or more of age

[columns P25-29]</p>

<p>(P26) Living children</p>

<div class="i1">How many living children do you currently have?

Write down the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes</div><div class="i2">__ Male
 __ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D- Fertility

Columns P25, P26, P27, P28 and P29 only concern resident persons of the female sex aged 12 or more (those born before November 1998). Check for this purpose column P04 for sex and column P06 for date of birth or age.

For female resident persons aged less than 12 and men, these columns are without purpose and will be filled by dashes.

Column P26: Children currently living

Pose the following question: "Among these births, how many boys are currently living? And how many girls are currently living?" Then record the total number of boys living in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls living in the boxes marked "F" for female.

Example: Awa has 2 boys and 2 girls currently living, record in the boxes as follows:

P26: M /_0_2/ F /_0_2/

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of surviving female children.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CHSURVM: Surviving male children

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age

(P26) Living children

How many living children do you currently have? Write down the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D- Fertility

Columns P25, P26, P27, P28 and P29 only concern resident persons of the female sex aged 12 or more (those born before November 1998). Check for this purpose column P04 for sex and column P06 for date of birth or age.

For female resident persons aged less than 12 and men, these columns are without purpose and will be filled by dashes.

Column P26: Children currently living

Pose the following question: "Among these births, how many boys are currently living? And how many girls are currently living?" Then record the total number of boys living in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls living in the boxes marked "F" for female.

Example: Awa has 2 boys and 2 girls currently living, record in the boxes as follows:

P26: M / 0_2/ F / 0_2/

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of surviving male children.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CLASSWK: Status in employment

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked
[See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.]

(P22) Status within the profession

Record the abbreviation on the dotted lines and the code in the box.
1 Independent
2 Employer
3 Permanent salaried employee
4 Temporary salaried employee
5 Familial aid
6 Apprentice
7 Member of cooperative
9 Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 01 | Independent |
| 02 | Employer |
| 03 | Permanent employee with a salary |
| 04 | Temporary employee with a salary |
| 05 | Family aid |
| 06 | Apprentice |
| 07 | Member of a cooperative |
| 08 | Other |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B- Economic activities

Economic activity means any activity of production of goods or services intended to be the subject of an economic exchange or a personal use.

Column P22: Employment situation

This is the situation of the person in relation to their current employment (for the occupied) or previous employment (for the unemployed having already worked).

You should try to find out the status of the persons concerned in relation to the employment practiced.
Record the abbreviation of the modality and the code corresponding to the response respectively on the dotted lines and in the box reserved for this purpose. The modalities of possible responses are:

[p. 39]
1 IND = Independent, for any person working on their own behalf only or with help from family and/or apprentices but without employing wage labor.
2 EMP = Employer, for any person having their own enterprise where other person (workers, employees) work who they pay in cash or in kind.
3 SAP = Permanent employee, for any individual working on behalf of a public sector, para-public, or private employer who pays them in kind or in cash and to whom they are linked by a permanent status.
4 SAT = Temporary employee, for an individual employee not benefiting from permanent status and working on behalf of a public sector, para-public, or private employer who pays them in kind or in cash.
5 AF = familial help, for any individual working on behalf of a relative (familial enterprise) whether in the field or elsewhere without remuneration.
6 APP = Apprentice, for any individual who learns a trade with a master or employer whether they are remunerated or not.
7 MC = Member of cooperative, for any individual working in associative or grouping production units.
8 Other (specify), for any other situation in the employment not cited.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's status with respect to his or her employment during the week of reference.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Persons age 6+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_IND2: Industry (2-digits)

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked
[See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.]

(P23) Branch of activity ___ _ _

Record the branch of activity of the establishment in which the person works or has most worked.

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 001 | Agriculture, hunting and related service activities |
| 002 | Forestry and related service activities |
| 005 | Fishing |
| 013 | Mining of metal ores |
| 014 | Other mining activities |
| 015 | Manufacture of food products and beverages |
| 017 | Manufacture of textiles |
| 018 | Manufacture of wearing apparel, dressing, and dyeing of fur |
| 019 | Leather work |
| 020 | Woodwork and manufacture of articles in wood or basket work |
| 022 | Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media |
| 024 | Manufacture of chemical products |
| 025 | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products |
| 026 | Manufacture of glass, earthenware, and construction materials |
| 027 | Metalwork |
| 028 | Manufacture of other metal products |
| 036 | Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c. |
| 039 | Other manufacturing, n.e.c. |
| 040 | Production and distribution of electricity and gas, production of water ice |
| 041 | Collection, purification and distribution of water |
| 045 | Construction |
| 050 | Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles |
| 051 | Wholesale trade and commission trade |
| 052 | Retail trade and repair of household goods |
| 055 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 060 | Land transport |
| 061 | Water transport |
| 062 | Air transport |
| 063 | Auxiliary transport activities |
| 064 | Posts and telecommunications |
| 065 | Financial intermediations |
| 066 | Insurance |
| 067 | Auxiliary financial and insurance activities |
| 070 | Real estate activities |
| 072 | Computer and related activities |
| 074 | Services provided mainly to companies |
| 075 | Public administration |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 080 | Education |
| 085 | Health and social work |
| 090 | Sanitation, roads, and waste management |
| 091 | Activities of membership organizationd |
| 092 | Recreational, cultural and sporting activities |
| 093 | Personal services |
| 095 | Domestic services |
| 099 | Activities of extra-territorial organizations |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B- Economic activities

Economic activity means any activity of production of goods or services intended to be the subject of an economic exchange or a personal use.

Column P23: Branch of activity

The economic branch of activity corresponds to the activity of the establishment or of the enterprise where the person has worked during the period of reference (for the occupied) or the last enterprise in which they have worked (for the unemployed having already worked).

You should try to find out what the enterprise or establishment where [the respondent] has worked or works does and record on the dotted lines the branch of economic activity concerned.

Examples:

- Cultivation of maize, rice, coffee, cocoa, and so on.
 - Medical services: for any employee (watchman, orderly, nurse, doctor and so on) working in a public or private health service (hospitals, clinics, and other health institutions).
 - Teaching: for monitors, teachers in colleges, high schools, universities, and professional teaching institutions.
 NB 33: For a doctor, a nurse, a typist working in an educational institution, the branch of activity will be "teaching".
 - Electricity: for any employee at the CEET and the Compagnie Electrique du Bénin (CEB - Benin Electricity Company).
 - Water: for any employee working at Togolaise des Eaux (TDE), the Voltic company, the Vitale company, and so on.
 - Banks and Insurance: for any bank or insurance institution employee.
 - Posts/Telecommunications: for personnel of Société des postes / Togo Télécom, Togocel, Moov.
 - Wholesale and/or retail trade: for all those who practice the trade.
 - Public administration: for employees of the state, social security and other state services officers, except for soldiers and public security officers.
 - National defense: for military personnel, gendarmes and any other employee of the Armed Forces.
 - Public security: for personnel of the police or public security forces (Police officers and fire fighters, Prefecture guards).
 - Hotels, bars and restaurants: for those who work in these establishments.
 - Domestic services: for in house employees (houseboy, maid, watchman, gardener, and so on).
 - Transport: for all those involved in road, rail, sea or air transport.
 - Farming: for all those involved in the farming of poultry, goats, cattle, pigs, and so on.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked during the week of reference (at 2-digits).

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Persons age 6+ who ever worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_IND3: Industry (3-digits)**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

For those occupied and the unemployed who have already worked
 [See column P20. Questions P21 through P23 were asked of persons age 6 or more who reported have worked in question P20.]

(P23) Branch of activity ___ _ _

Record the branch of activity of the establishment in which the person works or has most worked.

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0011 | Growing of cereals and other crops n.e.c. |
| 0012 | Growing of vegetables |
| 0013 | Growing of fruits, nuts, beverage and spice crops |
| 0014 | Farming of animals |
| 0016 | Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities |
| 0021 | Forestry |
| 0029 | Other agriculture, hunting, and forestry, n.e.c. |
| 0051 | Sea fishing |
| 0052 | Continental fishing |
| 0132 | Mining of non-ferrous metal ores except uranium and thorium |
| 0141 | Quarrying of stone, sand, and clay |
| 0142 | Extraction of natural fertilizers and ores for chemical industry |
| 0143 | Mining and quarrying n.e.c. |
| 0151 | Slaughtering, preparing, and preserving meat |
| 0152 | Canning and preserving of fish, crustacea, and mollusks |
| 0154 | Manufacture of fatty substances |
| 0155 | Manufacture of dairy products |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0156 | Grain milling, production of starch products and animal feed |
| 0157 | Manufacture of cereal-based food products |
| 0158 | Manufacture of beverages |
| 0159 | Manufacture of food products n.e.c. |
| 0171 | Spinning, weaving and finishing textiles |
| 0172 | Manufacture of other textile articles |
| 0180 | Manufacture of articles of clothing, preparation and dyeing of furs |
| 0191 | Leatherwork, manufacture of travel articles |
| 0192 | Manufacture of shoes |
| 0201 | Sawmilling and planing of wood |
| 0202 | Manufacture of articles of wood, cork, straw, and plaiting |
| 0222 | Printing |
| 0232 | Coking, nuclear fuel treatment |
| 0241 | Manufacture of basic chemical products |
| 0245 | Manufacture of soap, perfume, and other toilet products |
| 0246 | Manufacture of other chemical products |
| 0247 | Manufacture of synthetic or artificial fibers |
| 0252 | Manufacture of plastics products |
| 0261 | Manufacture of glass and glass products |
| 0262 | Manufacture of ceramic products other than for construction |
| 0264 | Manufacture of cement, lime, and plaster |
| 0271 | Manufacture and first processing of steel |
| 0272 | Manufacture and first processing of precious metals and non-ferrous metals |
| 0273 | Casting |
| 0281 | Construction and metalwork |
| 0289 | Manufacture of other metal articles |
| 0293 | Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c. |
| 0340 | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers |
| 0361 | Manufacture of mattresses and furniture |
| 0369 | Manufacturing activities n.e.c. |
| 0401 | Electricity production and distribution |
| 0410 | Collection, purification, and distribution of water |
| 0451 | Site preparation |
| 0452 | Building of constructions |
| 0453 | Installation work |
| 0454 | Completion work |
| 0501 | Motor vehicle trade |
| 0502 | Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles |
| 0503 | Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0504 | Sale and repair of motorcycles |
| 0505 | Retail sale of fuel |
| 0511 | Wholesale on a fee or contract basis |
| 0512 | Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals |
| 0513 | Wholesale of food, beverages, and tobacco |
| 0514 | Wholesale of consumer goods other than food |
| 0515 | Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediary products |
| 0519 | Other non-specialized wholesale |
| 0521 | Retail sale in non-specialized stores |
| 0522 | Retail sale in specialized stores |
| 0523 | Retail sale of second-hand goods |
| 0524 | Non-store retail sale |
| 0525 | Repair of personal and household goods |
| 0551 | Hotels and other provision of short-stay accommodation |
| 0552 | Restaurants and bars |
| 0601 | Transport via railways |
| 0602 | Urban and road transport |
| 0603 | Transport via pipelines |
| 0611 | Sea and coastal water transport |
| 0621 | Scheduled air transport |
| 0631 | Cargo handling |
| 0634 | Port services |
| 0635 | Airport services |
| 0637 | Freight transport organization |
| 0641 | Post and mail activities |
| 0642 | Telecommunications |
| 0649 | Other transport, storage, and communication, n.e.c. |
| 0651 | Monetary intermediation |
| 0659 | Other monetary intermediation |
| 0660 | Insurance |
| 0671 | Financial and insurance auxiliaries |
| 0701 | Real estate activities with own or leased property |
| 0721 | Software consultancy and supply |
| 0722 | Maintenance of office and computing machinery |
| 0723 | Other computing activities |
| 0741 | Legal, accounting and management consultancy activities |
| 0742 | Architectural, engineering and other activities |
| 0743 | Advertising |
| 0744 | Investigation and security activities |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0745 | Cleaning activities |
| 0746 | Photographic activities |
| 0747 | Other services mainly provided to companies |
| 0749 | Other real estate, renting, and business activities n.e.c. |
| 0751 | Social, economic, and general administration |
| 0752 | Public order and safety activities |
| 0753 | Compulsory social security |
| 0801 | Pre-school and primary education |
| 0802 | Secondary education |
| 0803 | Higher education |
| 0809 | Other educational activities |
| 0851 | Human health activities |
| 0852 | Veterinary activities |
| 0853 | Social work activities |
| 0900 | Sanitation, roads and waste management |
| 0911 | Activities of professional, employers', and economic organizations |
| 0919 | Activities of other membership organizations |
| 0921 | Motion picture and video activities |
| 0922 | Radio and television activities |
| 0923 | Other theatrical activities |
| 0924 | Press agency activities |
| 0926 | Activities of gambling, betting, casinos |
| 0927 | Other sporting or recreational activities |
| 0930 | Personal services |
| 0950 | Domestic services |
| 0990 | Extra-territorial organizations and bodies |
| 0995 | Other industry n.e.c. |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B- Economic activities

Economic activity means any activity of production of goods or services intended to be the subject of an economic exchange or a personal use.

Column P23: Branch of activity

The economic branch of activity corresponds to the activity of the establishment or of the enterprise where the person has worked during the period of reference (for the occupied) or the last enterprise in which they have worked (for the unemployed having already worked).

You should try to find out what the enterprise or establishment where [the respondent] has worked or works does and record on the dotted lines the branch of economic activity concerned.

<p>Examples:</p>

<div class="i1">- Cultivation of maize, rice, coffee, cocoa, and so on.
- Medical services: for any employee (watchman, orderly, nurse, doctor and so on) working in a public or private health service (hospitals, clinics, and other health institutions).
- Teaching: for monitors, teachers in colleges, high schools, universities, and professional teaching institutions.</div>NB 33: For a doctor, a nurse, a typist working in an educational institution, the branch of activity will be "teaching".<div class="i1">- Electricity: for any employee at the CEET and the Compagnie Electrique du Bénin (CEB - Benin Electricity Company).
- Water: for any employee working at Togolaise des Eaux (TDE), the Voltic company, the Vitale company, and so on.
- Banks and Insurance: for any bank or insurance institution employee.

[p. 40]

- Posts/Telecommunications: for personnel of Société des postes / Togo Télécom, Togocel, Moov.
- Wholesale and/or retail trade: for all those who practice the trade.
- Public administration: for employees of the state, social security and other state services officers, except for soldiers and public security officers.
- National defense: for military personnel, gendarmes and any other employee of the Armed Forces.
- Public security: for personnel of the police or public security forces (Police officers and fire fighters, Prefecture guards).
- Hotels, bars and restaurants: for those who work in these establishments.
- Domestic services: for in house employees (houseboy, maid, watchman, gardener, and so on).
- Transport: for all those involved in road, rail, sea or air transport.
- Farming: for all those involved in the farming of poultry, goats, cattle, pigs, and so on.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked during the week of reference (at 3-digits).

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Persons resident of 12 years or more of age

[Question P24 was asked of resident persons aged 12 or more.]</p>

<p>(P24) Marital status</p>

<div class="i1">Record the abbreviation on the dotted lines and the code in the box

[] 0 Never married
[] 1 Married monogamously
[] 2 Men and women in polygamous union 2 spouses
[] 3 Men and women in polygamous union 3 spouses
[] 4 Men and women in polygamous union 4 spouses or more
[] 5 Widower
[] 6 Divorced
[] 7 Separated
[] 8 Free union</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Never married |
| 1 | Married monogamous |
| 2 | Man or woman in a polygamous union, 2 spouses |
| 3 | Man or woman in a polygamous union, 3 spouses |
| 4 | Man or woman in a polygamous union, 4 or more spouses |
| 5 | Widow or widower |
| 6 | Divorced |
| 7 | Separated |
| 8 | Free union |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C- Marital status

Column P24: Marital status

The column P24 only concerns resident persons aged 12 or more. For residents under 12 (those born after November 1998), put dashes on the dotted lines.

Marital status is the situation of a person in relation to marriage, which is defined as the union between a man and a woman following law and custom.

Pose the following question: "Is [the respondent] married?"

If the response is yes, ask the person if their union has been celebrated according to civil, religious, or customary law. If they answer yes, try to find out the number of spouses (if it is a male person) or the number of co-spouses (if it is a female person). Record according to the response the appropriate abbreviation on the dotted lines and the corresponding code in the box.

The possible responses are the following:

1 M1 = "Married monogamous": for any person in union with one spouse.
 2 M2 = "M/F in polygamous union 2 spouses": for any man in union with two spouses or for any woman having a co-spouse.
 3 M3 = "M/F in polygamous union 3 spouses": for any man in union with three spouses or for any woman having two co-spouses.
 4 M4 = "M/F in polygamous union 4 spouses or more": for any man in union with more than three spouse or for any woman having more than two co-spouses.

Example: Amévi declares being married to a man, and that their union is of the customary type. She tells you that she also is a co-spouse. You will record M2 on the dotted lines and 2 in the corresponding box.

If the union is neither customary, religious nor civil, this person is in a free union. Record:

UL on the dotted lines and code 8 in the box.

If the response is no to the first question ("Is [the respondent] married?") ask the person if they were ever married.
 If they respond no (never married), record:
 JM = Never married for any person who has never contracted marriage on the dotted lines and code 0 in the box.
 If they respond yes, that is, they have already been married at least once, you should try to find out if they are widowed, divorced, or separated. Record according to the response, the appropriate abbreviation on the dotted lines and the corresponding code in the box.

The possible responses are:

5 V = Widowed for any married person who has lost their spouse through death and who has not yet remarried at the time of the census count.
 6 D = Divorced for any person whose marriage has ended by divorce and who has not yet remarried at the time of the census count.
 7 S = Separated for any initially married person declaring themselves separated at the time of the census count. Separation is a period of conciliation of partners or transitional period awaiting the pronouncement of divorce.

NB 34: For a polygamous man with 3 wives, who has subsequently lost one of them or has divorced one of them, you will record M2 on the dotted lines and code 2 in the box.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Resident persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BTPLYR: Live births in the last 12 months

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age
[columns P25-29]

Births that occurred during the last 12 months
[Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.]

(P27) How many living births have you had during the last 12 months?
Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)
__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns P27, P28, and P29: Births occurring in last 12 months.

Column P27: Number of births occurring during last twelve (12) months

Pose the following question: "How many live births has [the respondent] had in the last 12 months (since November 1st, 2009)?" Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls declared in the boxes marked "F" for female.

Example:

For a resident woman aged 24 having had 3 boys, record in the boxes:

P27 M /_0_3/ F /_0_0/

If the woman has had no child born alive during the last 12 months, record first "0" in the boxes of column P27 then put dashes in columns P28 and P29 and go to the following line.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live births in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 20%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BTHREGF: Female births in the last 12 months registered at the civil registry

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age

[columns P25-29]

Births that occurred during the last 12 months

[Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.]

(P28) How many are still registered at the civil registry?

Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1+ |
| 8 | Unknown |

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |
|---|-----------------------|

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns P27, P28, and P29: Births occurring in last 12 months.</p>

<p>Column P28: Recording of births in civil register</p>

<p>Pose the following question: "How many of the live births of the twelve (12) last months have been recorded in the Civil Register?"</p>

<p>Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls declared in the boxes marked "F" for female.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female births in the last 12 months registered at the civil registry.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 21.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BTHREGM: Male births in the last 12 months registered at the civil registry

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities</p>

<p>Female residents of 12 or more of age
[columns P25-29]</p>

<p>Births that occurred during the last 12 months
[Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.]</p>

<p>(P28) How many are still registered at the civil registry?</p>
 <div class="i1">Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)</div>
 <div class="i2">__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2+ |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns P27, P28, and P29: Births occurring in last 12 months.

Column P28: Recording of births in civil register

Pose the following question: "How many of the live births of the twelve (12) last months have been recorded in the Civil Register?"

Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls declared in the boxes marked "F" for female.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male births in the last 12 months registered at the civil registry.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 21.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BTHSURV: Surviving children born in the last 12 months

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age
[columns P25-29]

Births that occurred during the last 12 months
[Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.]

(P29) How many are still living?

<div class="i1">Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)</div><div class="i2">__ Male
 __ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2+ |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns P27, P28, and P29: Births occurring in last 12 months.</p>

<p>Column P29: Survival of births taking place in last 12 months</p>

<p>Pose the following question "Among the live births you have had in the last 12 months, how many are currently living?"</p>

<p>Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls declared in the boxes marked "F" for female,</p>

<p>After having completed column P29, go to the following line.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of surviving children born in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who had a birth last year [discrepancies: type I 29.0%; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BTHSURVF: Surviving female children born in the last 12 months

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities</p>

<p>Female residents of 12 or more of age

[columns P25-29]</p>

<p>Births that occurred during the last 12 months

[Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.]</p>

<p>(P29) How many are still living?</p>

<div class="i1">Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)</div><div class="i2">__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1+ |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns P27, P28, and P29: Births occurring in last 12 months.</p>

<p>Column P29: Survival of births taking place in last 12 months</p>

<p>Pose the following question "Among the live births you have had in the last 12 months, how many are currently living?"</p>

<p>Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls declared in the boxes marked "F" for female,</p>

<p>After having completed column P29, go to the following line.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of surviving female children born in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_BTHSURVM: Surviving male children born in the last 12 months

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age
[columns P25-29]

Births that occurred during the last 12 months
[Columns P27 - P29 were asked about births that occurred in the last 12 months.]

(P29) How many are still living?

Record the number for each sex in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns P27, P28, and P29: Births occurring in last 12 months.

Column P29: Survival of births taking place in last 12 months

Pose the following question "Among the live births you have had in the last 12 months, how many are currently living?"

Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls declared in the boxes marked "F" for female,

After having completed column P29, go to the following line.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of surviving male children born in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CHBORN2: Children ever born**Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age
[columns P25-29]

(P25) Born alive children

How many born alive children have you had? Record the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes and go to the following line (following person)

__ Male __ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D- Fertility

Columns P25, P26, P27, P28 and P29 only concern resident persons of the female sex aged 12 or more (those born before November 1998). Check for this purpose column P04 for sex and column P06 for date of birth or age.

For female resident persons aged less than 12 and men, these columns are without purpose and will be filled by dashes.

Columns P25: Children born alive

It is a question of knowing the total number of children born alive (male and female) that the woman has had during her fertile lifetime, including the children who live outside of the household and those who have died.

A child born alive, or a live birth is considered as any child having manifested at its birth any sign whatsoever of life (crying, heartbeat, muscle contraction, and so on) even if he/she died subsequently.

Pose the following question: "How many children born alive has [the respondent] had?" The count will be done by sex. Record the total number of boys declared in the boxes where "M" for male is marked and the total number of girls declared in the boxes where "F" for female is marked.

If the woman has not had any child born alive, record first "00" in the boxes of column P25, then put dashes in columns P26, P27, P28 and P29 and go to the following line.

NB 35: Each time that the number of children declared by sex is less than 10, you should record 0 followed by the figure declared.

Example: Awa declares having had 3 girls and 2 boys. You will record as follows:

P25: M / 0_2/ F / 0_3/

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

TG2010A_CHSURV2: Children surviving

Data file: TGO2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic activities

Female residents of 12 or more of age

[columns P25-29]

(P26) Living children

How many living children do you currently have? Write down the declared number according to gender in the appropriate boxes. If none put 00 in the boxes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D- Fertility

Columns P25, P26, P27, P28 and P29 only concern resident persons of the female sex aged 12 or more (those born before November 1998). Check for this purpose column P04 for sex and column P06 for date of birth or age.

For female resident persons aged less than 12 and men, these columns are without purpose and will be filled by dashes.

Column P26: Children currently living

Pose the following question: "Among these births, how many boys are currently living? And how many girls are currently living?" Then record the total number of boys living in the boxes marked "M" for male and the total number of girls living in the boxes marked "F" for female.

Example: Awa has 2 boys and 2 girls currently living, record in the boxes as follows:

P26: M / 0_2 / F / 0_2

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children surviving.

UNIVERSE

Togo 2010: Female residents age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
